MOVE YOUR ENVIRONMENT FORWARD

SITE CHARACTERIZATION WORK PLAN

Howard and Bowen - Site # 828145
225 Colfax Street
Rochester, New York

Prepared For:

Contract# D009808, Work Assignment No. 15
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233-7012

Prepared By:

HRP Associates, Inc.
1 Fairchild Square, Suite 110
Clifton Park, NY 12065

HRP #: DEC1015.P2

Issued On: June 1, 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figures

Tables

Appendices

1.0 INTRODUCTION

On September 23, 2020, HRP Associates, Inc. (HRP) was authorized to complete this New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Work Assignment (WA) No. 15 (D009808-15) for Site Characterization (SC) at the Howard and Bowen Site, located at 225 Colfax Street, Rochester, New York. The scope of work for the SC portion of the Work Assignment, discussed herein, was developed based on HRP's review of documents detailing activities on the site during its operation, review of documents detailing investigation into the surrounding properties associated with the Former Emerson Street Landfill Site (Site # 828023), and discussions and planning with NYSDEC staff.

1.1 Purpose and Objectives

This site-specific Site Characterization (SC) Work Plan describes the details of the scope of work, including all proposed field activities, laboratory analyses, and data QA/QC evaluation that will be associated with the SC at the Howard and Bowen Site.

The purpose of the SC is to investigate the identified areas of concern (AOCs) associated with the site (see Section 1.4) and determine if they have resulted in surface or subsurface contamination and evaluate the extent of the contamination, if any. In accordance with DER-10 *Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010),* the primary objectives of the SC scope of work are to:

- Obtain geologic and hydrogeologic data from the site. The specific information that should be collected and/or verified includes: soil types (or fill), depth to groundwater, groundwater flow direction, subsurface geology, bedrock characteristics, etc. Determine if applicable standards, criteria, and guidance contained in NYSDEC DER-10 and set forth for the site are contravened;
- Preliminarily delineate the vertical and horizontal extent of contaminated soil, sediment, surface water, and groundwater, if any;
- Establish a baseline for any remedial work that will be necessary to address impacted media;
- Determine if the site represents a significant threat to public health or the environment.

1.2 Site Description and Background Information

The Howard and Bowen Site (#828145) located at 225 Colfax Street, Rochester (Monroe), New York, (**Figure 1**) is the focus of this investigation. This property is approximately 1.81 acres in size, according to the Monroe County Real Property Portal. Two buildings are currently present on the Site, (1) a commercial/ industrial use building originally constructed in 1970 totaling approximately 4,956 square feet and (2) a shed/ machine shop constructed in 1971 and totaling approximately 2,594 square feet. A Site plan, including the building locations, is depicted on **Figure 2**. The site was historically used for silver recovery operations of photographic and other film. The site is currently used as a small trucking company. Prior to use for silver recovery, from 1930 to approximately 1970, the site was part of the Emerson Street Landfill (NYSDEC Site #828023), which was owned and operated by the city of Rochester. According to the NYSDEC Environmental Site Database, the primary contaminants of concern at the Emerson Street Landfill site are volatile organic compounds (VOCs). The Howard and Bowen site is located in the southeastern corner of section C of the landfill (**Figure 3**). This region of the landfill was actively used for waste disposal from 1951 to 1958. Based on the documents reviewed, no previous subsurface investigations have been completed at the site.

The Site is connected to the municipal water supply and serviced by the municipal sanitary sewer. No records of septic systems at the Site have been identified in available records. The Site is zoned for commercial use, and surrounding properties in the area are mostly commercial.

1.3 Site Geology and Hydrogeology

According to the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey, 100% of the Site area is mapped as Urban Land, with the adjacent properties to the east and west mapped as Riga silt loam with 2 to 8 percent slopes. The property to the south is mapped at 100% Hilton loam with 3 to 8 percent slope. There are no soiling borings on the Howard and Bowen site. Based on reports from investigations completed adjacent to the site, the Howard and Bowen site is likely composed of urban fill with debris overlaying glacial till. These previous investigations also indicate that groundwater will likely be 3 to 8 feet below ground surface at this site.

1.4 Areas of Concern

According to limited available historic Site records, the silver recovery process used at the site started with the incineration of film, photoset paper and sawdust impregnated with silver precipitate. The equipment utilized in the process consisted of three incinerators manifolded to a common venturi scrubber, a demister and exhaust stacks. The incinerator breaching was also used as a dryer for scrubber sludge. The scrubber and demister units discharged to settling and thickening tanks. There is no record of the specific compounds or chemical processes used for silver recovery at this site. A possible chemical process that uses oxidation in the recovery of silver from film begins with cutting or shredding the film into a particle size of 2 in by 2 in. The film is made of a gelatin emulsion containing silver halide crystals. This material is then leached in a heated, agitated nitric acid bath at 70° C. The silver is converted to aqueous phase silver nitrate in an organic sludge. Concentrated sodium hydroxide is then added to the sludge to convert the silver nitrate to silver oxide. Heating the silver oxide containing sludge to 500° C under and anoxic environment produces native silver and ash.

It is unclear if settling ponds were used to hold the sludge at any time or if the process always used above ground settling tanks. A NYSDEC site inspection conducted on April 15, 1977 documented poor housekeeping practices, potential for contaminant runoff and soils contaminated with oil and silver ash in the vicinity of the scrubber, exhaust/bypass stacks and settling tanks' (DEC memo of February 17, 1978). Heavily stained soil was also reported near the main building's western wall. No previous sampling has occurred on the site so the presence and/or the extent of contamination is currently unknown.

Based on this limited historic site information, the following areas of concern (AOC) were identified that had the potential to impact environmental media at the Site and require further characterization.

Additional AOCs warranting further characterization may be identified during the course of implementing the SC.

- Location of ponds or former above ground tanks for silver sludge processing
- Location of open petroleum spill
- Location of petroleum storage (tanks or drums) referenced in NYSDEC site visits
- Location of reported soil staining near processing area
- Abandoned vehicles and heavy equipment on site

The contaminants of concern associated with the historic site operations consist of volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals and cyanide. Based on the site inspections performed by the NYSDEC, the likely release areas may be located near the western side of the main production building.

Previous investigations in the surrounding properties performed sampling and laboratory analysis of CVOCs, VOCs and BTEX; however, no soil or groundwater samples have been collected from this site. Therefore, in order to complete site characterization at the Site, HRP will collect soil and groundwater samples for laboratory analysis of these predominant contaminant of concern parameters (VOCs, SVOCs, metals, cyanide) and SC parameters including PCBs, PFAS, chlorinated herbicides and pesticides, and 1,4-dioxane.

2.0 SITE CHARACTERIZATION (SC) SCOPE OF WORK

This scope of work has been designed to gather data to evaluate each project objective listed in **Section 1.1**. The following sections provide specifics regarding the scope of work developed under this NYSDEC-approved Work Assignment (D009808-15) in support of a Site Characterization at the Howard and Bowen Site (#828145).

2.1 Preliminary Activities

As part of the scope of work, the following documents have been prepared under this Work Assignment:

- Project-specific Work Plan (this document) to accompany the generic Field Activities Plan (FAP),
- Site-specific Health and Safety Plan (HASP) (included as **Appendix A** of this Work Plan),
- Project-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) (included as **Section 3** of this Work Plan) to accompany the generic QAPP.

These NYSDEC-approved generic FAP, HASP, and QAPP are on file with the NYSDEC. The site-specific elements are provided below.

2.1.1 Work Plan

This SC Work Plan has been prepared for use in performing the Site Characterization and will serve as the "site-specific FAP". This SC Work Plan identifies the components of the Remedial Investigation and a description of the tasks to be performed including the specific methods or procedures that will be used to conduct the field sampling. A proposed project schedule is included in **Section 4.1** of this SC Work Plan.

2.1.2 Health and Safety Plan

A site-specific Health and Safety Plan is provided in **Appendix A**. The site-specific HASP provides guidance to maximize health and safety of on-site workers during SC - specific tasks including media sampling, installation of wells, surveying, and other field related activities. Included in the site-specific HASP is a Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) that details procedures for air monitoring during intrusive activities. The CAMP will be implemented during intrusive activities, described in **Section 2.2.2** of this Work Plan. The generic HASP has guidelines for health and safety supervision, air monitoring, medical monitoring, personal protective equipment, site controls, safe work practices and decontamination, etc.

2.1.3 Quality Assurance Project Plan

A site-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared and is included in **Section 3** of this SC Work Plan. The site-specific QAPP was prepared as a supplement to the Generic QAPP with necessary site-specific information. Deviations from the protocols specified in the QAPP will be subject to the NYSDEC approval.

The Generic QAPP provides general information related to QA/QC procedures associated with the collection and analysis of samples of environmental media and includes specific representative standard operating procedures (SOPs) applicable to sample handling and field instrumentation use. Information provided in the Generic QAPP includes definitions and generic goals for data quality and required types and quantities of QA/QC samples. The procedures address field documentation; sample handling, custody, and shipping; instrument calibration and maintenance; auditing; data reduction, validation, and reporting; corrective action requirements; and QA/QC reporting specific to the analyses performed by the laboratories that are used for analysis of environmental media collected under Standby Contract No. D009808.

All laboratory analytical work will be performed by a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) approved laboratory certified in all categories of Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP) and Solid and Hazardous Waste analytical testing. A Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) will be included in the Site Characterization Report (SCR) for each round of analytical work. Category B deliverables will be retained in the project files and available for full data validation by a qualified, independent third party.

2.2 Investigation, Environmental Sampling, and Implementation

The SC will include the components described below and will consist of subsurface/intrusive characterization. The SC will consist of characterizing and sampling of the subsurface soil, and groundwater to meet project objectives. The number and type of samples to be collected is discussed below and summarized on **Table 1**. The field investigation tasks for the Howard and Bowen site are listed below in the order that they will be completed:

1. Obtain site access to the Site with Site owners. May require access agreements between DEC and property owner to be obtained;

2. Call in Underground Utility Clearance through NYS Code Rule 753/Dig Safe System; and

3. Complete a Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) survey to locate utilities and/or obstructions in the ground that may affect the locations of soil borings and/or monitoring well.

4. Subsurface Soil Investigation (soil boring installation and sampling)
5. Groundwater Characterization (well installation and sampling)
6. Characterization and Disposal of Investigation Derived Waste
7. Analytical Data Quality Evaluation
8. Base Map Development and Site Survey

2.2.1 Underground Utility Clearance and Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR)

Prior to implementing any intrusive activities, a utility clearance will be conducted. HRP will rely upon multiple lines of evidence to ensure to the maximum extent practicable that subsurface features are identified prior to commencement of intrusive work.

HRP will mark sampling locations prior to installation and contact public utility clearance services to mark out the utilities prior to the survey. The drilling contractor, or HRP, will request utility mark outs through NYS Code Rule 753/Dig Safe System. The dig safe system is limited to public right-of ways and will only identify utilities entering private property rather than utilities present on-site.

HRP requests that a knowledgeable party (client/site owner) provide all available site utility information prior to the survey or drilling activities and that, if possible, a knowledgeable site person clear each boring location prior to drilling.

HRP will utilize a qualified subcontractor to conduct a survey to attempt to locate possible piping and utilities prior to drilling in any areas that are suspect. In order to identify the potential for former drying beds and associated buried piping related to the historic site operations, a GPR survey will be completed at the site. Areas included in the GPR survey are depicted on **Figure 2**.

GPR is a non-destructive and non-intrusive geophysical exploration technique that uses radar waves to detect subsurface objects, such as tanks, drums and piping. The GPR is also capable of detecting discontinuities in the subsurface materials indicative of excavated and backfilled areas, such as those associated with possible (underground storage tank) UST graves. The objective of performing this survey is not only make subsurface investigation as safe as possible for the field staff while protecting utilities, but also to identify possible sources and migration pathways (utility corridors, etc.). All anomalies identified during the GPR survey will be marked out in the field.

If necessary, the upper five feet at all boring locations will be cleared of any underground utilities by non-mechanical means, such as a hand-digging methods.

2.2.2 Surface Soil Characterization

Up to ten (10) surface soil samples from seven (7) locations will be collected at the site. Locations will be determined in the field and will by biased toward areas of suspected contamination (e.g. onsite equipment storage, staining, distressed vegetation) (**Figure 2**) to observe, collect and characterize soils in the vicinity of potential release areas. Three surface samples will be collected near the western side of the building, two from the central western portion of the site, one from the northern site boundary, and one from the eastern site boundary. All surface soil samples (7 normal, 1 duplicate, 1 MS and 1 MSD) will be analyzed by Test America for Target Compound List (TCL) as follows:

- Target Compound List VOCs +10 by EPA Method 8260
- Target Compound List SVOCs +20 by EPA Method 8270
- Target Analyte List metals by EPA Method 6010B
- Total cyanide by EPA Method 7471A
- Total mercury by EPA Method 9012
- Target Compound List PCBs by EPA Method 8082
- Target Compound List chlorinated herbicides, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B
- PFAS Analyte list compounds by modified EPA Method 537
- 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270

2.2.3 Subsurface Soil Characterization

In order to assess the nature of subsurface soil at the site, the unconsolidated soils at the Site will be evaluated at representative locations. It is anticipated that any soil cuttings will be containerized and labelled in 55-gallon drum(s) for proper disposal, if any evidence of contamination is noted during the investigation. Further discussion of investigation derived waste is discussed in **Section 2.2.5**. These proposed testing locations are provided on **Figure 2**; exact locations may vary based on the results from the GPR survey.

2.2.3.1. Advancement of Exploratory Surface Soil Samples and Soil Borings

Up to thirty-six (36) samples from fifteen (15) soil borings will be advanced using a direct push drilling rig collect continuous soil samples and characterize subsurface conditions from surface grade to approximately 20 feet bgs or refusal. Specifically, HRP will collect data to determine the characteristics of the subsurface soils at the Site and the distribution of contamination in the subsurface. All soil samples will be screened for volatile organic vapors using a photoionization detector (PID), and any evidence of contamination will be noted and used for selection of soil samples. Two soil samples from each boring will be submitted for laboratory analysis, based on field observations. In the absence of observed contamination, one sample from a depth of zero to two feet below grade, and one sample collected at the water table interface will be analyzed. An estimated total of 36 samples (30 normal, 2 duplicate, 2 MS and 2 MSD) will be analyzed by Test America for the full list of characterization parameters:

- Target Compound List VOCs +10 by EPA Method 8260
- Target Compound List SVOCs +20 by EPA Method 8270
- Target Analyte List metals by EPA Method 6010B
- Total cyanide by EPA Method 7471A
- Total mercury by EPA Method 9012
- Target Compound List PCBs by EPA Method 8082
- Target Compound List chlorinated herbicides, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B
- Target Compound List chlorinated herbicides, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B

Up to twenty-one (21) samples (15 normal, 2 duplicate, 2 MS, 2 MSD), will have additional testing for:

- PFAS Analyte list compounds by modified EPA Method 537
- 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270

2.2.3.2. Soil Sample Collection and Handling Procedures

Soil samples will be collected directly above the water table or at an interval that is impacted based on physical observation (above or below the water table), olfactory senses, or elevated PID reading. Soil samples collected using the drilling rig will be collected using split-spoons or disposable acetate liners with a macro-core sampler. Samples collected from surface sample locations will be obtained directly using manual sampling methods.

The sampling equipment to be used includes stainless steel trowels, bowls, spoons, or scoops, hand auger, sample containers, sampling zip lock bags, and coolers with regular ice (blue ice will not be permitted) due to the potential presence of PFAS under evaluation at the Site.

Nitrile gloves will be worn at all times by personnel collecting and handling the samples. All non-disposable equipment and tooling used for sampling will be properly decontaminated between sampling locations and intervals. Decontamination procedures are described in **Section 2.2.4**. Soil samples will be collected using clean laboratory-supplied, appropriate containers (as listed in **Table 1**) and will be preserved on ice in coolers during field sampling activities. Target samples will then be submitted for laboratory analysis, and contingency samples will be stored at proper temperatures, as listed in **Table 1**, pending follow-up analysis as necessary. Duplicate and matrix/matrix spike duplicates will be collected at a frequency of 1 per 20 samples.

2.2.4 Groundwater Characterization

For the purpose of evaluating groundwater quality and to obtain groundwater flow information, three of the soil borings will be converted into monitoring wells. The proposed locations were selected in an effort to determine the level of contamination (if any exists) and the direction of groundwater flow on the site. The proposed locations of each well are presented on **Figure 2**. Samples will be collected from the newly installed wells.

2.2.4.1. Monitoring Well Installation

A hollow-stem auger drilling rig will be advanced through the overburden materials and used to set each of the three (3) the monitoring wells, to a planned depth of 20 feet bgs or refusal. The wells will be installed using flush-mounted protective casings and locking covers. The target depth and construction of these wells will be dependent on the subsurface conditions encountered in the field.

Unless significantly elevated VOC concentrations are observed indicating that alternative materials such as stainless steel be used, monitoring wells are to be constructed of 2-inch PVC solid well pipe riser and a ten foot PVC 10-slot screen that will be positioned to intercept the water table. All three wells will be finished with a flush mounted protective casing and locked covers. All equipment will be appropriately decontaminated between sampling locations, as described in **Section 2.2.5**. Based on well location, any soil cuttings will be spread either on-site or containerized as discussed in **Section 2.2.5**.

2.2.4.2. Well Development

Each newly installed well will be developed a minimum of 24 hours after completion by pumping and surging for 2 hours or until the field parameters stabilize for a minimum of three consecutive readings of 10 percent variability of less. The field parameters include: temperature, pH and specific conductance. In addition, the turbidity of the groundwater must achieve a reading of 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs) or less during the field parameter readings.

All purge water obtained during well development and sampling will be containerized and disposed of in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10. If impacts are observed, the contaminated groundwater will be segregated and handled as described in **Section 2.2.6**. All sampling equipment will be appropriately decontaminated between sampling locations or disposed of after a one-time use.

2.2.4.3. Sampling of Monitoring Wells

Prior to sampling, depth to water measurements will be collected from all monitoring wells to the nearest 0.01 foot from the surveyed points prior to sampling activities and the data will be used to construct a groundwater contour map to determine the direction of groundwater flow and the hydraulic gradient on the site. Until deemed unnecessary, in addition to measuring the water level, the wells will be checked for both light and dense non-aqueous phase liquids (LNAPLs and DNAPLs) using an interface probe.

Groundwater samples will be collected from the newly installed wells a minimum of seven days after well development has been completed. A complete synoptic round of water levels will be taken prior to the start of groundwater sampling. All groundwater samples will be collected in accordance with low-flow groundwater sampling procedures. It is estimated that a total of six groundwater samples (3 normal, 1 duplicate, 1 MS and 1 MSD) will be analyzed by Test America for laboratory analysis of the full list of characterization parameters:

- Target Compound List VOCs +10 by EPA Method 8260
- Target Compound List SVOCs +20 by EPA Method 8270
- Target Analyte List metals by EPA Method 6010B
- Total cyanide by EPA Method 7471A
- Total mercury by EPA Method 9012
- Target Compound List PCBs by EPA Method 8082
- Target Compound List chlorinated herbicides, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B
- Target Compound List chlorinated herbicides, pesticides by EPA Method 8081B
- PFAS Analyte list compounds by modified EPA Method 537
- 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270 SIM

All analytical samples will be completed using QA/QC NYSDEC Method Category B. The laboratory will submit analytical results to HRP in NYSDEC EDD format. Investigation derived waste (IDW) generated (if any) from the installation of monitoring wells and the development and sampling of monitoring wells shall be handled in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10. Representative samples of cuttings and spoils may have to be analyzed to determine classification, treatment, and disposal.

2.2.5 Decontamination Procedures

Non-dedicated sampling equipment (i.e., submersible pumps, water level indicators, etc.) will be subject to decontamination procedures prior to each sample collected to reduce the potential for cross-contamination, as described in the Generic Field Activities Plan. The decontamination procedures will include the use of a scrub wash with a solution consisting of Alconox® detergent and potable water followed by a rinse with DI water. Liquinox® will not be used if samples are to be collected for 1,4-dioxane analysis, since Liquinox® may contain a small amount of 1,4-dioxane. The decontaminated equipment will be stored in clean environments (i.e., the manufacturer's storage case). Decontamination fluids will be properly labeled and securely stored in the designated waste-container staging area.

2.2.6 Disposal of Investigation Derived Waste

Derived waste (DW) that is generated from the subsurface characterization, monitoring wells installation and the development of monitoring wells shall be handled in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10. HRP will be responsible for supplying the equipment and materials necessary for the proper handling and storage of the DW, such as DOT-approved 55-gallon drums, roll-off containers and/or holding tanks. All containers will be labeled and stored properly.

Soil shall be handled and disposed of in accordance with DER-10. If off-site disposal of the derived waste is required, it will be disposed of or treated according to applicable local, state and federal regulations. Soils from the SC may be disposed within the direct push hole provided soils show no evidence of gross contamination, the hole will not be used for the installation of a monitoring well (cuttings may be used to backfill holes resulting from soil sampling), the direct push hole did not penetrate an aquitard nor an aquiclude and backfilling the hole with cuttings will not create a significant path for vertical movement of contaminants. Soil additives (bentonite) may be added to the cuttings to reduce permeability. Six (6) inches of cohesive, compacted soil should be placed over the area of the hole. Soils which cannot be disposed of in the direct push hole will be drummed as stated above.

The cuttings and spoil from several wells which are chemically compatible may be collected and disposed at one on-site location if they cannot be disposed in their respective boreholes. Material that is visually stained, creates high PID measurements, or exhibits strong odors shall be sampled and analyzed to ensure chemical compatibility with other cuttings before placing the materials in a common storage/disposal area if staining is present in the cuttings. Additionally, cuttings which are stored/disposed on-site in bulk (not in containers) shall be monitored for volatile emissions and for fugitive dust emissions. Monitoring instruments available at the Site as determined by the site-specific HASP may generally be sufficient. If any action level specified in the HASP is exceeded, corrective actions such as interim cover, placement in containers, etc., shall be implemented promptly.

Decontamination fluids will be containerized separately from other SC derived waste, and any decontamination fluids that do not exhibit evidence of contamination will be containerized separately from those exhibiting evidence of contamination.

2.2.7 Analytical Data Quality Evaluation

This Work Plan and the associated site-specific QAPP Section detail the data quality objectives and analytical requirements needed for this WA. All quality assurance protocols will be provided in the Generic QAPP.

During the final Work Plan review period, the site-specific QAPP Section and Work Plan will be reviewed and modified according to NYSDEC requirements and comments. Once the plans are finalized, deviations, if required, from protocols specified in the plans will be approved in advance by NYSDEC. As required, the selected analytical laboratory will maintain NYSDOH ELAP certification in all categories of CLP and Solid and Hazardous Waste analytical testing for the duration of the project.

The selected laboratory will supply all required data deliverables (USEPA CLP and NYSDEC ASP deliverable format) to enable the data to be validated. All environmental data will be submitted electronically in a specified format named 'NYSDEC' in accordance with the data submission procedures outlined on the NYSDEC's web site (http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html).

Upon receipt of the sample data, the validation contractor will quantitatively and qualitatively validate the laboratory data. The validation of the analytical data will be performed according to the protocols and QC requirements of the analytical methods, the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) National Functional Guidelines for Organic and Inorganic Data Review (February 1994), the USEPA Region II CLP Data Review SOP, and the reviewer's professional judgment.

Additional data review, validation and analysis includes:

- Review Category B data to complete Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) in accordance with DER-10 guidance;
- Process all laboratory data obtained during the investigation through the NYSDEC EQuIS processor for validation; and
- Submit EQuIS approved EDD to the Department and DEC Project Manager.

2.2.8 Base Map Development and Site Survey

The subject property and surrounding areas will be surveyed by a New York State licensed land surveyor. The field survey will include establishing project horizontal control and the collection of planimetric features for the development of 2D mapping. Subsequently, a base map of the Site will be developed using Computer Aided-Design (CAD) software that will be utilized to place all sampling locations from previous on-site and off-site investigations. The sample locations will be placed on the base map by geo-referencing previous figures into the local CAD coordinate system, and will include all monitoring wells, borings, surface soil samples.

Upon completion of the investigation fieldwork, a survey will be conducted in order to properly locate all sampling points such as monitoring wells, soil borings, soil vapor intrusion samples, and any other sample locations. The elevations of all monitoring well casings will be established to within an accuracy of plus or minus 0.01 feet based on an arbitrary local vertical benchmark. A notch will be etched in all interior casings, or a permanent black mark, to provide a reference point for all future groundwater elevation measurements.

2.3 Site Characterization Report

2.3.1 Electronic Data Delivery

In addition to appropriate data summary tables and boring logs included in the report, all environmental data will be submitted electronically in a specified Electronic Data Deliverable (EDD) format named in accordance with the data submission procedures outlined on the NYSDEC's web site (http://www.dec.ny.gov/chemical/62440.html).

2.3.2 Site Characterization Report

The Site Characterization Report (SCR) will be prepared as part of this work assignment following completion of the field activities. The SCR will provide a description of the field activities, present data collected during field characterization, present a physical description of the Site including geology and hydrogeology, and provide an analysis and interpretation of the available data in the context of existing Site conditions. The report will include tabulated laboratory analytical results, Site maps and a discussion of contaminant concentrations, including a comparison to NYSDEC Standards, Criteria and Guidelines as described in Section 3.13 of DER-10.

The SCR prepared as part of this assignment will also provide a summary of the general nature of contamination on the site to the extent investigated by the SC including, without limitation, the numbers of areas of concern requiring further investigation and/or remediation and any significant events or seasonal variation which may have influenced sampling procedures or analytical results. a description of each area of concern identified, including dimensions, suspected and actual contamination and suspected source of discharge or disposal recommendations for either additional investigation in the SC, remediation or no further action for each area of concern. The submitted report will include the report text, appropriate tables, figures, photographs, data summary tables, and boring logs in a PDF format on a compact disc. The electronic file will contain 'bookmarks'. In addition, one hard copy of the report will be sent.

3.0 SITE-SPECIFIC QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

This site-specific Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) has been prepared as a companion Section to accompany the Generic QAPP for the standby subcontract prepared by HRP for the New York State Department of Conservation (NYSDEC) under Standby Contract No. D009808. The purpose of the QAPP is to specify QA/QC procedures for the collection, analysis, and evaluation of data that will be legally and scientifically defensible.

3.1 Site Specific Sampling

3.1.1 Sample Handling

Soil and groundwater samples will be collected during this SC. Detailed sampling procedures are detailed in Section 4.0 of the Generic QAPP. Matrix types, number of samples (including QA/QC) and analytical details are summarized in **Table 1** (follows text). Proposed sample locations are depicted on **Figure 2.**

3.1.1.1. PFAS Sampling

Sampling for PFAS will occur at the Site during the planned activities covered in this Work Plan. Specific requirements for field sampling procedures including precautions to be taken, pump and equipment types, decontamination procedures, and a list of approved materials to be used during sampling for PFAS compounds are included in Section 14.1 of HRP's Generic Field Activities Plan (**Appendix A**). Only regular ice will be used in the transport of samples being analyzed for PFAS.

The PFAS compounds will be analyzed by methods based on EPA Method 537.1. Specific PFAS compounds to be analyzed include:

Group	Chemical Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
Perfluoroalkyl sulfonates	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluoroalkyl carboxylates	Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
	Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
	Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
	Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
	Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
	Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUA/PFUdA	2058-94-8
	Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1

Group	Chemical Name	Abbreviation	CAS Number
	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTriA/PFTrDA	72629-94-8
	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTA/PFTeDA	376-06-7
Fluorinated Telomer Sulfonates	6:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate	6:2 FTS	27619-97-2
	8:2 Fluorotelomer sulfonate	8:2 FTS	39108-34-4
Perfluorooctane-sulfonamides	Perfluroroctanesulfonamide	FOSA	754-91-6
Perfluorooctane-sulfonamidoacetic acids	N-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	N-MeFOSAA	2355-31-9
	N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid	N-EtFOSAA	2991-50-6

The minimum method achievable Reporting Limits for PFAS will be less than or equal to 2 ng/l (part per trillion [ppt]) for aqueous samples and 0.5 µg/kg (parts per billion [ppb]) for solids samples.

The laboratory Minimum Detection Limits as provided by Test-America for the PFAS compounds to be analyzed are as follows:

Analyte Description	MDL	Units	MDL	Units
	Aqueous		Solid	
M2-6:2 FTS		ng/l		µg/kg
M2-8:2 FTS		ng/l		µg/kg
N-ethylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (NEtFOSAA)	1.50	ng/l	0.0300	µg/kg
N-methylperfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (NMeFOSAA)	1.70	ng/l	0.0340	µg/kg
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.490	ng/l	0.00880	µg/kg
Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	1.00	ng/l	0.190	µg/kg
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	0.900	ng/l	0.0190	µg/kg
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	0.770	ng/l	0.0210	µg/kg
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	0.590	ng/l	0.0150	µg/kg
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	0.950	ng/l	0.0150	µg/kg
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	0.910	ng/l	0.0230	µg/kg
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	0.800	ng/l	0.0150	µg/kg
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	0.760	ng/l	0.0240	µg/kg
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	0.270	ng/l	0.0200	µg/kg
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (PFOSA)	10.0	ng/l	0.00880	µg/kg
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.610	ng/l	0.0670	µg/kg
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.810	ng/l	0.0140	µg/kg
Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	0.630	ng/l	0.0180	µg/kg
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeA)	0.920	ng/l	0.0190	µg/kg
Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTriA)	0.600	ng/l	0.0130	µg/kg

Analyte Description	MDL	Units	MDL	Units
	Aqueous		Solid	
Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	0.780	ng/l	0.0240	µg/kg

The laboratory SOP for PFAS analysis is attached as **Appendix D**.

3.1.1.2. 1,4-Dioxane Sampling

Sampling for 1,4-dioxane will occur at the Site during the planned activities covered in this Work Plan. Specific requirements for field sampling procedures include precautions to be taken, pump and equipment types, detailed decontamination procedures, a prohibition on using Liquinox, and approved materials only to be used for 1,4-dioxane are included in Section 14.2 of HRP's Generic Field Activities Plan (**Appendix A**).

The minimum method achievable Reporting Limits for 1,4-dioxane will be less than or equal to 0.35 µg/l (ppb) for aqueous samples and 0.1 mg/kg (parts per million [ppm]) in solids samples.

Laboratory provided specifics for 1,4-dioxane sampling MDLs and RLs is as follows:

Method	Analyte	Matrix	MDL	RL
8270D	1,4-Dioxane	Soil	0.055 mg/kg	0.1 mg/kg
8270D SIM	1,4-Dioxane	Water	0.1 µg/l	0.2 µg/l

The ELAP approved laboratories to be utilized for this project include:

- Test America – a NYSDOH ELAP and NYSDEC-approved laboratory

Data provided by Test America will adhere to the minimum reporting limits referenced in **Appendix C**, attached to this QAPP. For all data generated during the Work Assignment, a Category B Data package and DUSR will be prepared to provide a thorough evaluation of analytical data utilizing third-party data validation.

3.2 Data Quality Assessment and Usability

Data quality objectives for the Howard and Bowen site are focused towards 1) the characterization of releases of hazardous substances impacting environmental media at the Site and 2) the evaluation of the requirements and feasibilities of remediation in significantly impacted areas and/or a specific source area, if defined.

To achieve these objectives, QA/QC measures will be implemented throughout the SC investigation to provide input as to the validity and usability of data generated through soil, groundwater, soil gas and indoor air sampling. The procedures for data QA/QC management includes field documentation; sample handling, custody, and shipping; instrument calibration and maintenance; auditing; data reduction, validation, and reporting; corrective action requirements; and QA reporting specific to the analyses performed by the laboratory under subcontract to HRP. **Table 2** lists the sample containers, preservation, and holding time requirements for the parameters specific to this Site. These tables will be referenced by field personnel.

For all data generated during the CS, a Category B Data package and DUSR will be prepared to provide a thorough evaluation of analytical data utilizing third-party data validation. Judy Harry of Data Validation Services will be the third-party data validator for this project. Mrs. Harry's qualifications are included in **Appendix C.**

4.0 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

HRP has the responsibility of the overall management of this project and will respond to any NYSDEC requests. A proposed project schedule, key milestones, key project personnel, and project-specific subcontractors follow.

4.1 Project Schedule and Key Milestones

The proposed project schedule for this work assignment is outlined below. Key milestones are identified to monitor work progress. The following milestones will be applicable for this project:

Milestone 1:	SC WA Field Activity Plan development	December 2020
Milestone 2:	NYSDEC and NYSDOH review of all site-specific plans	May 2021
Milestone 3:	Subsurface soil sampling	July 2021
Milestone 4:	Installation and sampling of monitoring wells	July 2021
Milestone 5:	Removal of any investigation-derived waste	July 2021
Milestone 6:	Complete Data Validation	August/September 2021
Milestone 7:	SCR	December 2021

The field work associated with soil and groundwater sampling (Milestones 3) will begin within 1-2 weeks of NYSDEC review and approval of all site-specific plans, contingent upon availability of subcontractors. Soil and groundwater samples will be submitted for laboratory analysis within 24 hours of field collection, and laboratory results can generally be expected within 10 days of submission. Any investigation-derived waste generated from the Site during the SC will be scheduled with the contractor to be removed within 1 week of the completion of Milestone 4, sampling of the monitoring wells. The timeframe of pickup and removal of this waste (Milestone 5) will be determined by the contractor upon scheduling. Data validation (Milestone 6) will begin upon receipt of the first set of laboratory results, and will continue to be submitted for validation as the results are received from the laboratory. Data validation is expected within a four week timeframe. The SCR (Milestone 7) will be submitted as a draft report within 60 days after HRP receives the last round of analytical data from the laboratory. A second draft SCR will be submitted, if needed, within two weeks after the data validation company has reviewed the final analytical submitted for the investigation. A final version of the SCR will be submitted within two weeks after the DEC Project Manager's comments on both draft reports are received by HRP.

4.2 Key Project Personnel

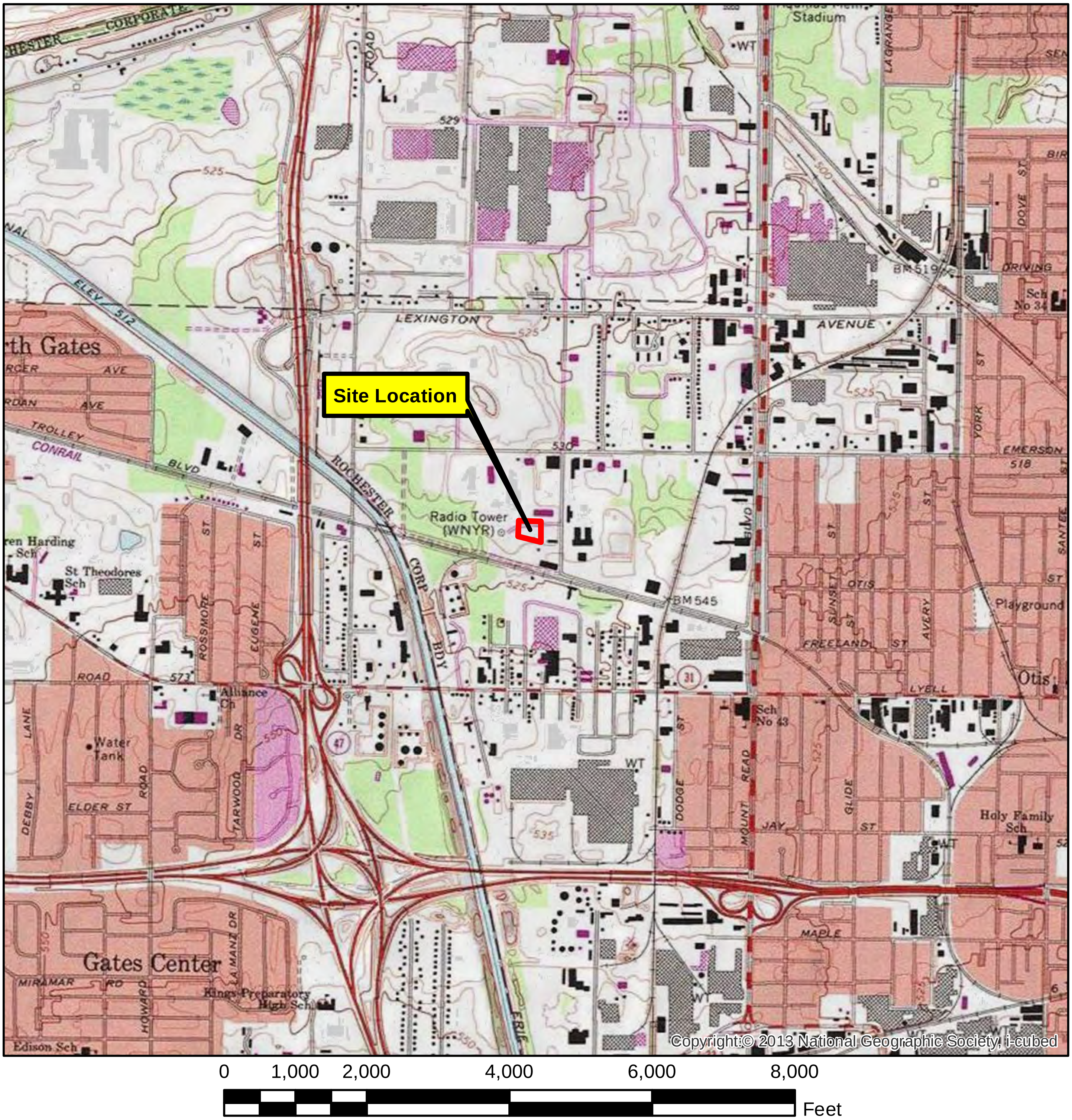
A list of the project personnel of the prime consultant and subcontractors responsible for performance of the investigation has been submitted to the NYSDEC for approval. Primary project staffs are listed below:

Personnel	**Company**	**Title for this Work Assignment**	**Responsibility**
Mark Wright PG, CSP (Project Manager)	HRP Associates, Inc. (Prime Consultant)	Project Manager	Overall management of the WA
Mark Wright PG, CSP (Project Manager)	HRP Associates, Inc.	Office Health & Safety Manager	Approval of HASP and responsible for overall health and safety issues with the WA
Michael Varni (Senior Project Geologist)	HRP Associates, Inc.	Corporate QA/QC Officer	Responsible for QA/QC on the WA
Stefan Truex (Senior Project Geologist)	HRP Associates, Inc.	Field Manager and Site Health & Safety Officer	Responsible for the on-site sampling and investigative tasks
Chris Sbarra (Project Consultant)	HRP Associates, Inc.	Field technician	Responsible for on-site sampling and supporting investigative tasks

Subcontractors for this project will include:

- Survey – Susan M. Anacker Professional Land Surveyor, PLLC
- GPR – Greenstar Environmental Solutions, LLC
- Drilling – Aztech Environmental
- Laboratory – Test America to provide all media sample analyses
- Data Validation - Data Validation Services
- Company to dispose of any investigation-derived waste (contingent upon analytical results).

FIGURES



1 inch = 2,000 feet

N

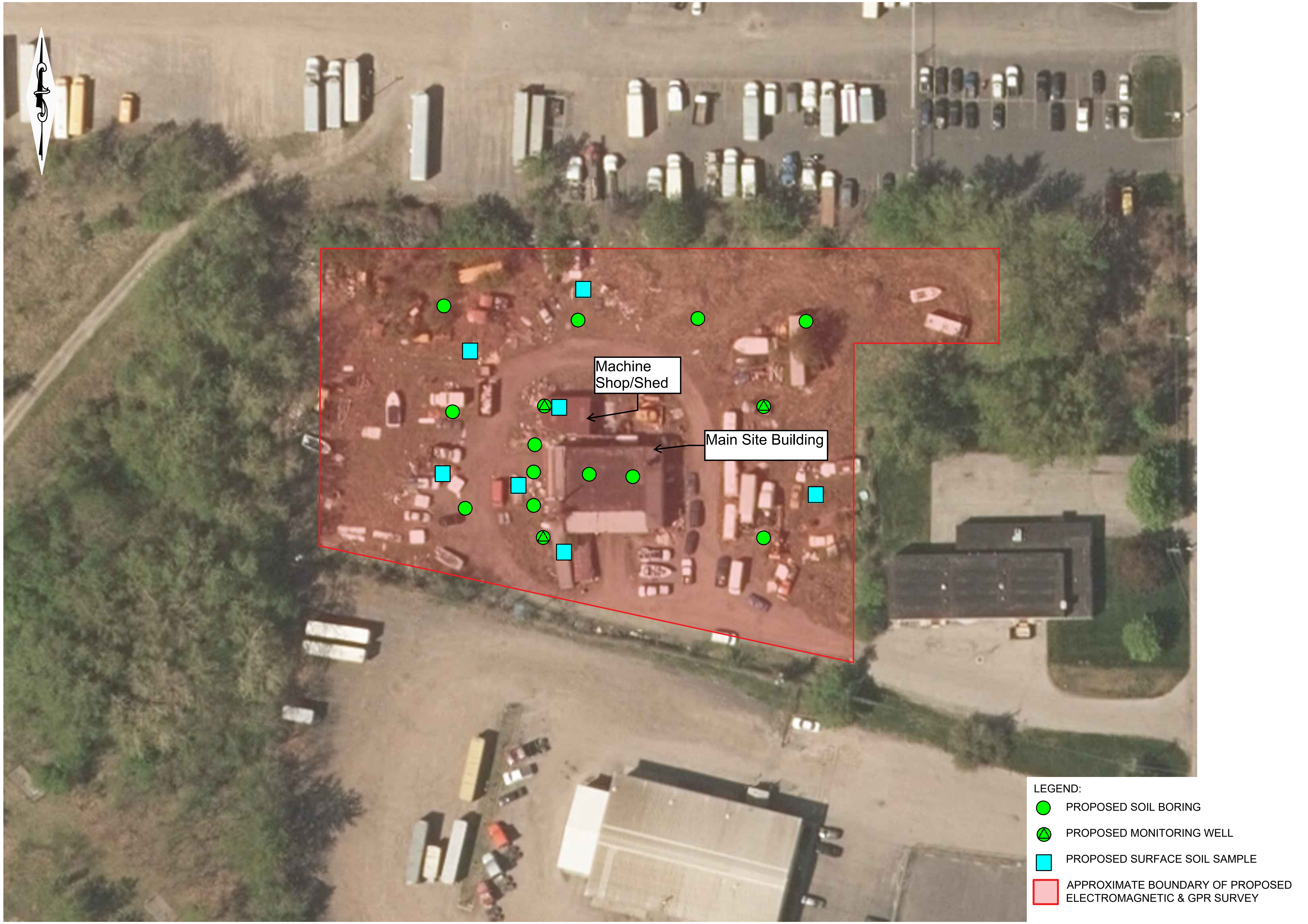
USGS Quadrangle Information
Quad ID: 43077-B6
Name: Rochester West, New York

Figure 1
Site Location
Howard and Bowen Site
225 Colfax Street
Rochester, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 828023
HRP # DEC1015.P2
Scale 1" = 2,000'

HRP
MOVE YOUR ENVIRONMENT FORWARD

ONE FAIRCHILD SQUARE
SUITE 110
CLIFTON PARK, NY 12065
(518) 877-7101
HRPASSOCIATES.COM

Path: S:\Data\NYDEC - NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION\ROCHESTER (MONROE)\225 COLFAX STREET - Howard and Bowen\DEC1015P2\GIS\Figure 1 - Site Location.mxd



HRP
MOVE YOUR ENVIRONMENT FORWARD

NORTH

0 30' 60'

REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE

DESIGNED BY: SRT
DRAWN BY: SRT
REVIEWED BY: MEW

ISSUE DATE: 05/24/2021
PROJECT NUMBER: DEC1015.P2
SHEET SIZE: 11"x17"

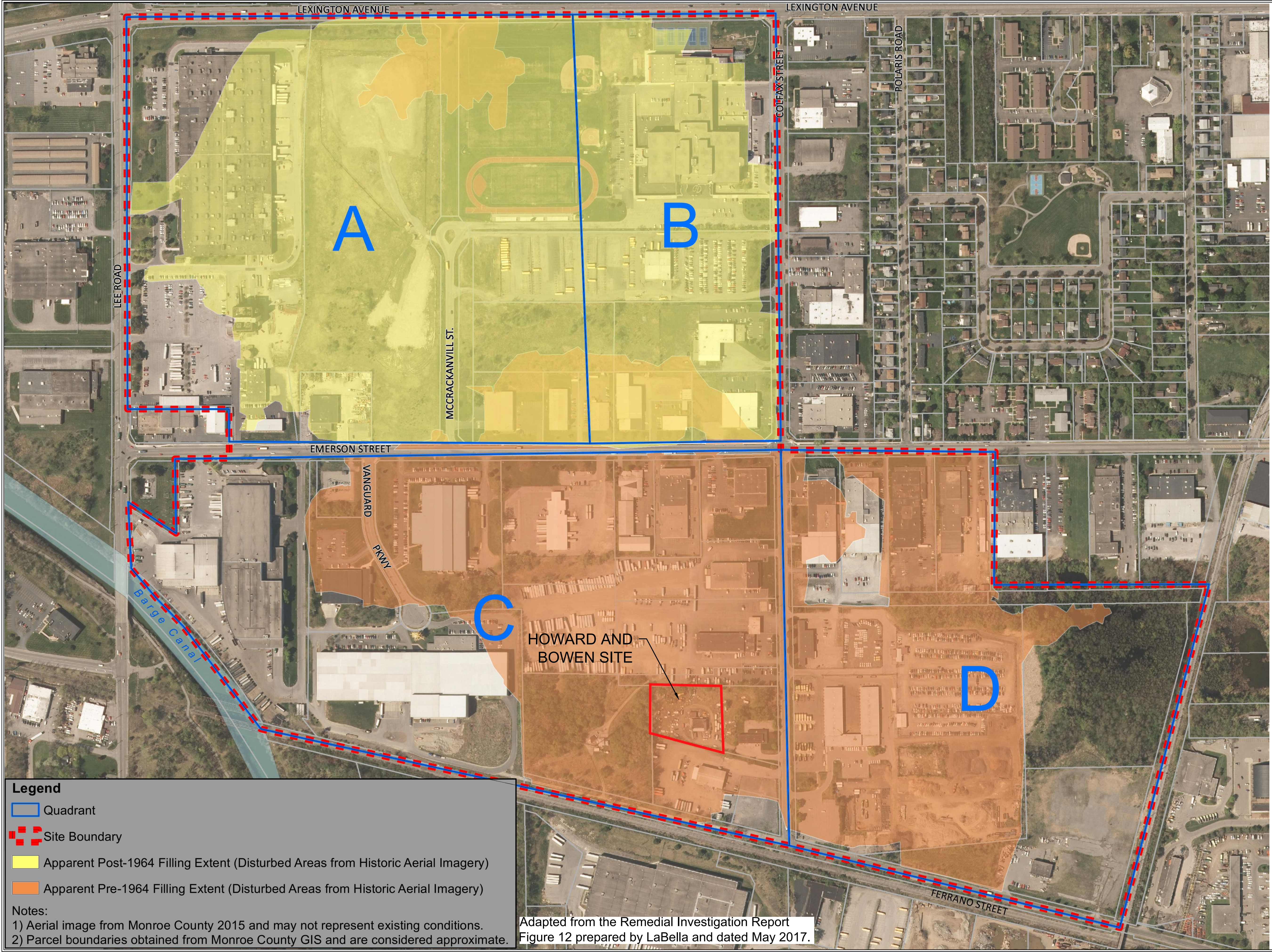
SITE CHARACTERIZATION & PROPOSED INVESTIGATION LOCATIONS

HOWARD AND BOWEN

225 COLFAX STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14606

FIGURE
2

DRAWING NAME: S:\Data\N\NYDEC - NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION\ROCHESTER (MONROE)\225 COLFAX STREET - Howard and Bowen\DEC1015P2\CAD\Figure 3 - P-1 Plume Area.dwg LAYOUT:
11 x 17 - SSM PLOT DATE: May 25, 2021 - 12:57pm OPERATOR: BOB



Legend

- 🟦 Quadrant
- 🟥 Site Boundary
- 🟨 Apparent Post-1964 Filling Extent (Disturbed Areas from Historic Aerial Imagery)
- 🟧 Apparent Pre-1964 Filling Extent (Disturbed Areas from Historic Aerial Imagery)

Notes:
1) Aerial image from Monroe County 2015 and may not represent existing conditions.
2) Parcel boundaries obtained from Monroe County GIS and are considered approximate.

Adapted from the Remedial Investigation Report
Figure 12 prepared by LaBella and dated May 2017.

HRP
MOVE YOUR ENVIRONMENT FORWARD

ONE FAIRCHILD SQUARE
SUITE 110
CLIFTON PARK, NY 12065
(518) 877-7101
HRPASSOCIATES.COM

NORTH

0 200' 400'

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE

DESIGNED BY: PWM
DRAWN BY: BOB
REVIEWED BY: MEW

ISSUE DATE: 05/25/2021
PROJECT NUMBER: DEC1015.P2
SHEET SIZE: 11"x17"

FORMER EMERSON STREET LANDFILL

HOWARD AND BOWEN SITE
225 COLFAX STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE NO. 828023

FIGURE
3

TABLES

Table 1
Sample Summary
Howard and Bowen # 828145
225 Colfax Street, Rochester, NY

Activity	Sample Locations	Matrix	Samples to be Collected	Analyses
Surface Soil samples	7	Soil (Surface/ shallow Samples)	10	VOCs +10 by EPA Method 8260 SVOCs +20 by EPA Method 8270 TAL metals by EPA Method 6010B Total cyanide by EPA Method 9012 Total mercury by EPA Method7471A PCBs by EPA Method 8082 chlorinated pesticides by EPA Method 8081A PFAS by modified EPA Method 537 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270
Soil Borings	15	Soil (shallow samples/sub surface)	Up to 36 (21 for PFAS and 1,4-dioxane)	VOCs +10 by EPA Method 8260 SVOCs +20 by EPA Method 8270 TAL metals by EPA Method 6010B Total cyanide by EPA Method 9012 Total mercury by EPA Method7471A PCBs by EPA Method 8082 chlorinated pesticides by EPA Method 8081A PFAS by modified EPA Method 537 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270
Monitoring Wells	3	Groundwater (Onsite)	6	VOCs +10 by EPA Method 8260 SVOCs +20 by EPA Method 8270 TAL metals by EPA Method 6010B Total cyanide by EPA Method 9012 Total mercury by EPA Method7471A PCBs by EPA Method 8082 chlorinated pesticides by EPA Method 8081A PFAS by modified EPA Method 537 1,4-dioxane by EPA Method 8270

Acronym List:

VOCs: Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs: Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
TAL: Target Analyte List
PCBs: Polychlorinated Biphenyls
PFAS: Per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances

Table 2
Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary
Howard and Bowen - Site # 828145
225 Colfax Street, Rochester, NY

					Containers per Sample			Preservation Requirements			
Parameter	**Matrix**	**Number of Samples (including Field QC)**	**Preparation Method**	**Analytical Method***	**No.**	**Size**	**Type**	**Temp.**	**Light Sensitive**	**Chemical**	**Maximum Holding Time**
SOIL											
VOCs by GC/MS	Soil/Sediment	46	5035A	SW-846 Method 8260B	3 vials 1 jar	40 ml vials, any size jar	glass vials clear glass jar	2-6º C	No	MeOH/ Sodium bisulfate/ freezing	14 days
SVOCs by GC/MS	Soil/Sediment	46	3546	SW-846 Method 8270C	1	8 oz	amber glass jar	2-6º C	Yes	NA	14 days
TAL Metals (except Hg) by ICP	Soil/Sediment	46	3050B	SW-846 Method 6010B	1	8 oz	clear glass jar	NA	No	NA	6 months
Mercury (Hg) by CV	Soil/Sediment	46	7471A	SW-846 Method 7471A	1	8 oz	clear glass jar	NA	No	NA	28 days
Total Cyanide	Soil/Sediment	46	9012	SW-846 Method 9012	1	8 oz	plastic bottle	2-6º C	No	NA	14 days
PCBs by GC	Soil/Sediment	46	3546	SW-846 Method 8082	1	8 oz	clear glass jar	2-6º C	No	NA	14 days
Chlorinated Pesticides by GC	Soil/Sediment	46	3546	SW-846 Method 8081A	1	8 oz	clear glass jar	2-6º C	No	NA	14 days
PFAS	Soil/Sediment	31	NA	Modified Method 537.1	1	8 oz	polypropylene	2-6º C	No	Trizma	14/28 days
1,4-Dioxane	Soil/Sediment	31	3546	SW-846 Method 8270	1	8 oz	amber glass jar	2-6º C	Yes	NA	14 days
GROUNDWATER											
VOCs by GC/MS	Aqueous	6	5035	SW-846 Method 8260B	2	40 ml	glass vial	2-6º C	No	HCL	14 days
SVOCs by GC/MS	Aqueous	6	3510C	SW-846 Method 8270C	2	1 liter	amber bottle	2-6º C	Yes	NA	7 days
TAL Metals (except Hg) by ICP	Aqueous	6	3005A	SW-846 Method 6010B	1	500 ml	plastic bottle	NA	No	Nitric Acid	6 months
Mercury (Hg) by CV	Aqueous	6	7470	SW-846 Method 7470A	1	250 ml	plastic bottle	NA	No	Nitric Acid	28 days
Total Cyanide	Aqueous	6	9010	SW-846 Method 9012A	1	250 ml	plastic bottle	2-6º C	No	NaOH	14 days
PCBs by GC	Aqueous	6	3510C	SW-846 Method 8082	2	liter	clear glass bottle	2-6º C	No	NA	7 days
Chlorinated Pesticides by GC	Aqueous	6	3510C	SW-846 Method 8081	2	liters	clear glass bottle	2-6º C	No	NA	7 days
PFAS	Aqueous	6	NA	Modified Method 537.1	3	250 ml	polypropylene	2-6º C	No	Trizma	14/28 days
1,4-Dioxane	Aqueous	6	3510C	SW-846 Method 8270 SIM	2	500 ml	Amber glass	2-6º C	Yes	NA	7 days

Acronym List:

GC: Gas Chromatography
ICP: Inductively Coupled Plasma
SVOCs: Semi-Volatile Organic Compounds
HCL: Hydrochloric Acid
CV: Cold Vapor
VOCs: Volatile Organic Compounds
MeOH: Methanol
TAL: Target Analyte List
PCBs: Polychlorinated Biphenyls

APPENDIX A

HASP

SITE-SPECIFIC HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN (HASP)

Howard and Bowen - Site # 828145
225 Colfax Street
Rochester (Monroe), New York

Prepared For:

Contract# D009808, Work Assignment No. 15
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233-7012

Prepared By:

HRP Associates, Inc.
1 Fairchild Square, Suite 110
Clifton Park, NY 12065

HRP #: DEC1015.P2

Issued On: December 30, 2020

Addendum Number	Date Issued	Reason for Modification

Disclaimer

HRP Associates does not guarantee the health or safety of any person entering this site. Due to the potential hazards of this site and the activity occurring thereon, it is not possible to discover, evaluate, and provide protection for all possible hazards which may be encountered. Strict adherence to the health and safety guidelines set forth herein will reduce, but not eliminate, the potential for injury at this site. The health and safety guidelines in this plan were prepared specifically for this site for use and should not be used on any other site.

CERTIFICATION

This Addendum to HRP's Generic Health and Safety Plan has been prepared under the supervision of, and has been reviewed by, a Certified Safety Professional (CSP) certified by the Board of Certified Safety Professionals.

Mark Wright

Mark Wright, CSP
BCSP # 31277

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Figures

Tables

Appendices

1.0 EMERGENCY CONTACTS/PLANNING

The Health and Safety Officer will coordinate the entry and exit of response personnel in the event of an emergency. The following information, including directions to the nearest hospital shall be posted at the Site. When contacting the local authorities, be sure to provide: your name, facility name, full address, telephone number, and the nature of the emergency.

Emergency Phone Numbers **225 Colfax Street** **Rochester, New York**	
Emergency Contact	**Phone Number**
Fire, Ambulance, Police Emergency:	911
Rochester Police Department (routine calls):	585-428-7274
Rochester FD Engine 3 (routine calls):	585-428-7037
The Unity Hospital of Rochester (Rochester):	585-368-6900
Poison Control Center:	1-800-222-1222
DEC spills hotline:	1-800-457-7362
National Response Center:	800-424-8802
Project Manager: Mark Wright	203-308-0983
Site Safety Officer: Stefan Truex	518-867-9282
NYSDEC Project Manager: Brianna Scharf	518-402-5987

Map and directions to the following medical facilities are provided in **Figure 3**:

- **The Unity Hospital of Rochester -** located at 81 Lake Ave, Rochester, NY, 14608 (approximately 3.0 miles from the work site)

First Aid, Fire Protection, Emergency Response Equipment **Storage Locations**	
First Aid Kit:	In Vehicle
Fire Extinguisher:	In Vehicle
Eye Wash (Bottle):	In Vehicle
Hand Washing Station	In Vehicle

A Safety and Logistics Planning call will be held prior to conducting any intrusive activities at the site. Representatives from HRP and each subcontractor will attend the call to discuss logistical and safety challenges general to the scope of work and specific to the Site. This call is documented on the Safety and Logistics Planning Call Log in **Appendix A.**

2.0 INTRODUCTION

2.1 Purpose and Scope

This Health and Safety Plan (HASP) addresses the health and safety practices that will be employed by HRP Associates, Inc. personnel and our subcontractors participating in the Site Characterization (SC) and associated investigation that will be performed at the site. The SC will be comprised of several tasks to evaluate the environmental condition of the Site and the surrounding area, including installation of soil borings and monitoring wells to collect soil and groundwater samples.

This HASP has been developed in accordance with HRP's Generic Safety and Health Program as required under OSHA's Hazardous Waste Operations Standard (29 CFR 1910.120). This Plan has been developed to establish minimum standards necessary for onsite investigation activities to protect the health and safety of HRP personnel. HRP site personnel have received the required level of training and field experience as required under subpart (e) of the Standard, and have received medical examinations in accordance with HRP's medical surveillance program as required under subpart (f) of the Standard. No other personnel will be permitted in the Exclusion Zone unless they have received training and medical surveillance under the Standard.

HRP personnel and associated contractors shall be familiar with this HASP prior to conducting proposed site work. This plan must be present on site and be available for reference/inspection when the subject site work is being conducted.

2.2 Site Information and Areas of Environmental Concern

2.2.1 Site Information and Description

Site Name:	Howard and Bowen
Site Address:	225 Colfax Street, Rochester (Monroe) NY, 14606
Site Contact:	Brianna Scharf
Phone Number:	518-402-5987

2.3 Background and Project Description

The 1.81-acre Site is occupied by a 4956- square foot commercial/ industrial use building and a 2594- square foot shed/ machine shop. A dirt yard surrounds the site with vehicles and heavy equipment in the western half of the yard. A driveway leads from Colfax street to the east of the site to the southeast corner of the main building. The eastern, western, and northern boundaries of the site are heavily vegetated. The Site is connected to the municipal water supply and serviced by the municipal sanitary sewer. No records of septic systems at the Site have been identified in available records. The Site is zoned for commercial use, and surrounding properties in the area are mostly commercial.

The site was historically used for silver recovery operations of photographic and other film. The site is currently used as a small trucking company. According to limited available historic Site records, the silver recovery process used at the site started with the incineration of film, photoset paper and sawdust impregnated with silver precipitate. The equipment utilized in the process consisted of three incinerators manifolded to a common venturi scrubber, a demister and exhaust stacks. The incinerator breaching was also used as a dryer for scrubber sludge. The scrubber and demister units discharged to settling and thickening tanks. There is no record of the specific compounds or chemical processes used for silver recovery at this site. A possible chemical process that uses oxidation in the recovery of silver from film begins with cutting or shredding the film into a particle size of 2 in by 2 in. The film is made of a gelatin emulsion containing silver halide crystals. This material is then leached in a heated, agitated nitric acid bath at 70° C. The silver is converted to aqueous phase silver nitrate in an organic sludge. Concentrated sodium hydroxide is then added to the sludge to convert the silver nitrate to silver oxide. Heating the silver oxide containing sludge to 500° C under and anoxic environment produces native silver and ash.

It is unclear if settling ponds were used to hold the sludge at any time or if the process always used above ground settling tanks. A NYSDEC site inspection conducted on 4/15/1977 documented ‘poor housekeeping practices, potential for contaminant runoff and soils contaminated with oil and silver ash in the vicinity of the scrubber, exhaust/bypass stacks and settling tanks’ (DEC memo of 2/17/1978). Heavily stained soil was also found near the main building’s western wall. No previous sampling has occurred on the site so the presence and/or the extent of contamination is currently unknown.

Prior to use for silver recovery, from 1930 to approximately 1970, the site was part of the Emerson street landfill, which was owned and operated by the city of Rochester. The Howard and Bowen site is located in the southeastern corner of section C of the landfill. This region of the landfill was actively used for waste disposal from 1951 to 1958. Based on the documents revied, no previous subsurface investigations have been completed at the site.

Based on this limited historic site information, the following areas of concern (AOC) were identified that had the potential to impact environmental media at the Site and require further characterization. Additional AOCs warranting further characterization may be identified during the course of implementing the SC.

- Location of ponds or former above ground tanks for silver sludge processing
- Location of open petroleum spill
- Location of petroleum storage (tanks or drums) referenced in NYSDEC site visits
- Location of reported soil staining near processing area
- Abandoned vehicles and heavy equipment on site

The contaminants of concern associated with the historic site operations consist of VOCs, semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), metals, cyanide, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), per-polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), chlorinated herbicides and pesticides, and 1,4-dioxane. Based on the site inspections performed by the NYSDEC, the likely release areas maybe located near the western side of the main production building.

Previous investigations in the surrounding properties performed sampling and laboratory analysis of CVOCs, VOCs and BTEX; however, no soil or groundwater samples have been collected from this site. Therefore, in order to complete site characterization at the Site, HRP will collect soil and groundwater samples for laboratory analysis of these predominant contaminant of concern parameters (VOCs, SVOCs, metals, cyanide, PCBs, PFAS, chlorinated herbicides and pesticides, and 1,4-dioxane).

2.3.1 Personnel Designations

The following personnel are designated to perform the stated project activities and to ensure that the requirements of this HASP are met. The same person may fill more than one role, and/or serve as an alternate in the absence of the designated team member.

The following personnel are designated to perform the stated project activities and to ensure that the requirements of this HASP are met. The same person may fill more than one role, and/or serve as an alternate in the absence of the designated team member. All subcontractors must have received the required level of training and field experience as required under subpart (e) of OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 and OSHA 29 CFR 1926.65 for Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER).

Project Team Member	Responsibilities and Tasks
Stefan Truex (or Qualified Alternate Safety Officer)	HSO – HRP Associates, Inc. - Ensuring all site work is being performed in accordance with HRP Associates, Inc. Safety Program, as well as in accordance with local, state and federal regulations. - Directing and implementing HRP's HASP. - Reviewing the Subcontractor's HASP and being aware of the hazards detailed therein. - Conduct a job orientation meeting and routine safety meetings for HRP Associates, Inc. employees and subcontractors, as applicable. - Provide copies of these inspections, recordkeeping/personnel logs to the engineer/contractor as required. - Ensuring all project personnel have been adequately trained in the recognition and avoidance of unsafe conditions. - Authorizing Stop Work Orders that shall be executed upon the determination of an imminent health and safety concern, and will notify the appropriate contacts upon issuance of this order. - Authorizing work to resume, upon approval from the Contractor. - Directing activities, as defined in the HRP's and the Contractor's written HASP, during emergency situations. - Providing personnel monitoring where applicable. - Ensuring that adequate personal protective equipment and first aid supplies are available. - Ensure site security, to the extent practicable. - Ensure accident victims are promptly cared for, and the incident is investigated and properly reported.
Mark Wright (Site Supervisor / Project Manager) **Jessica Kruczek (Alternate Site Supervisor)**	Site Supervisor/Project Manager – HRP Associates, Inc. - Monitor and assist the site Health and Safety officer. - Maintain appropriate rules, regulations and codes at the job site. - Provide advance safety planning for all activities through the use of scheduling and administrative controls. - Obtain site-specific health and safety information and communicate that information with the appropriate personnel (i.e. contractors, client, etc.) - Report all injuries, illnesses and other incidents to the Director of Safety. - Ensure all HRP personnel are trained and qualified to perform site work.
Site Workers (Subcontractors)	**Site Workers** - Read and work in accordance with this HASP. - Report all unsafe work practices to the HSO. - Report all incidents, including near-misses to the HSO. - Work in a safe manner. - Provide Designated Competent Person

A complete list of HRP employee and subcontractor responsibilities (as applicable) can be found in the HRP Generic Health and Safety Plan.
1 A list of site workers will be maintained in the Personnel Log (**Appendix B**)
2 Supervisors Investigation Report included as (**Appendix C**)

3.0 AREAS OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERN

3.1 Scope of Work

In general, the work to be performed by HRP and HRP's subcontractors consists of investigative methods to evaluate the environmental condition of the Site. The SC Design fieldwork for this task includes the following subtasks:

- Obtain site access to the Site with Site owners, and adjacent property owners. May require access agreements between DEC and property owner to be obtained;
- Call in Underground Utility Clearance through NYS Code Rule 753/Dig Safe System;
- Complete a Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) survey to locate utilities and/or obstructions in the ground that may affect the locations of soil borings and/or monitoring wells;

Soil Borings

- Install up to 15 soil borings using a direct push and/or hollow stem auger (HSA) drilling methods.
- Up to three (3) samples will be collected from each soil boring.

Groundwater

- Install three (3) groundwater monitoring wells, converted from soil borings.
- Monitoring wells will be developed after their completion. Each well will be developed by pumping and surging approximately five (5) well volumes, or until the field parameters stabilize for a minimum of three consecutive readings of 10 percent variability or less. All groundwater obtained during well development and sampling will be disposed of in accordance to DER-10.
- Groundwater sampling will occur at minimum of one week after development has been completed. A complete synoptic round of water levels will be taken prior to the start of groundwater sampling. Groundwater samples will be collected in accordance with low-flow groundwater sampling procedures

Data Review/ Validation and Analysis

- Review Category B data to complete Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) in accordance with DER-10 guidance;
- Process all laboratory data obtained during the investigation through the NYSDEC EQuIS processor for validation; and
- Submit EQuIS approved EDD to the Department and DEC Project Manager.

Additional information is provided in the Site Specific Work Plan prepared for this Site under separate cover.

4.0 HAZARD ANALYSIS

The project hazard analysis below identifies the hazards that are anticipated to be encountered by the project team.

Physical Hazards Present	☐ Electricity ☒ Trips/Falls/Floor openings ☒ Holes/Pits ☐ Inclement weather ☒ Heat ☒ Cold ☐ Vibration ☐ Flying particles	☐ Ionizing radiation ☐ Non-Ionizing radiation ☐ Lasers ☒ Overhead hazards ☒ Noise ☒ Visible dust ☐ Falling objects ☐ Other _______________
Health/Chemical Hazards Present [1]	☒ Dust/Fumes/Particulates ☐ Flammable/Combustible ☐ Compressed gas ☐ Explosive ☐ Water reactive ☐ Unstable ☒ Contact with contaminated media	☐ Oxidizer ☐ Corrosive ☐ Toxic ☐ Highly Toxic ☐ Irritant ☐ Sensitizer ☐ Carcinogen/Mutagen ☐ Other _______________
Environmental/Equipment Hazards Present	☒ Heavy machinery ☒ Drilling ☐ Water operations ☒ Mobile equipment ☐ Road work ☐ Railroad work ☐ Forklifts ☐ Power tools ☐ Welding ☐ Gas cylinders ☒ Overhead/underground utilities	☒ Trenching/excavation ☐ Elevated heights/man lifts ☐ Scaffolding ☐ Ladders ☐ Confined spaces ☐ Energized equipment ☐ Overhead hazards ☒ Drums/container handling ☒ Insects/rodents/snakes ☐ Biological hazards ☐ Other _______________
Personal Safety Considerations	☐ Security Issues ☐ Remote setting ☐ Employees working alone ☐ Limited lighting	☐ Off hour shifts ☐ Dangerous wildlife/animals ☐ Limited cell phone service ☐ Other _______________

[1] **Table 1** (following the text of this HASP) provides a list of chemical substances for reference, along with odor threshold, permissible exposure limit (PEL), threshold limit value (TLV), OSHA ceiling, IDLH concentration, route of exposure and symptoms of acute exposure, if any.

Details of specific hazards associated with individual tasks will be discussed in the Daily Job Brief Record (**Appendix D**).

4.1 Hazard Analysis Summary / Minimization

HRP's Corporate Health & Safety Plan (in conjunction with this HASP) will be cross-referenced in order to obtain the safe work practice procedures for mitigating and preventing project site hazards identified in the table above. Job site hazard prevention and minimization information can be found in Section 3 of HRP's Generic Health & Safety Plan.

Confined Spaces

Only properly trained HRP personnel are authorized to enter confined spaces. Confined space entry may be performed by subcontractors who have the proper training and experience to conduct this work. Confined space entry is not anticipated during the RI.

Excavations

It is HRP's policy to ensure that for excavation projects the subcontracted environmental contractor will provide a competent person to perform daily and as needed inspections of excavation sites. This policy will be conveyed through the subcontract agreement with the environmental contractor. At a minimum HRP will provide our employees involved with construction projects with awareness level training regarding excavation hazards and notify the subcontracted firm if any obvious excavation safety hazard exists during the course of on-site activities.

Chemical Hazards

Hazardous chemicals known or suspected to be onsite are listed in **Table 1** (follows text). **Table 1** includes Chemical name, odor threshold OSHA PEL, ACGIH TLV, OSHA STEL, IDLH Concentrations, routes of exposure and symptoms of acute exposure. Chemicals likely to be encountered during site work are highlighted.

4.2 Changes in Conditions or Scope

Should conditions or the scope of work described herein change significantly; a HASP Addendum will be completed.

4.3 Monitoring Procedures

Air monitoring will be used to determine the concentrations of various chemicals while working in the exclusion zone to evaluate worker exposure to contaminated media. In order to determine potential health hazards and to determine the level of personal protection needed during sampling activities within the areas of concern, a Photoionization Detector (PID) will be periodically operated to monitor air quality for the purpose of ensuring minimal exposure to volatile organic compounds. Monitoring of atmospheres adjacent to on-going excavations and around the treatment area shall also be conducted with a PID.

The following environmental monitoring instruments/procedures shall be used on-site at the specified intervals:

Instrument/Procedure	**Sampling Interval**
Photoionization Detector (PID) in the breathing zone	Periodically as deemed by HSO

Background ambient air levels will be established outside the exclusion zone prior to commencement of site work. Ambient air sampling will occur in the breathing zone of site workers for comparison to the action levels (described below). Additionally, air sampling will be conducted in the vicinity of any intrusive exploration (i.e. near excavations, trenches, etc.) to determine if any contaminants are present.

The following *Action Levels* will be used:

Instrument	Action Level	Level of Protection or Action Required
PID	No reading above background	▪ No action required. ▪ Continue PID monitoring. ▪ (Modified) Level D protection.
PID	Up to 5 ppm above background	▪ Evacuate exclusion zone. ▪ Recheck levels after 15 minutes. ▪ If levels are sustained, reassess. ▪ Use engineering controls to lower breathing zone vapors. ▪ Level C protection (at the HSO direction).
PID	>5 ppm above background	▪ Evacuate exclusion zone. ▪ Recheck levels after 15 minutes. ▪ Use engineering controls to lower breathing zone vapors. ▪ If levels are sustained, contact Safety Manager, and re-evaluate HASP.

When an action level is equaled or exceeded, the work area should be evacuated and the area re-tested with the sampling device. If the appropriate action level continues to be exceeded, the HSO will have to assess the use of engineering controls to lower vapor levels or availability of required increased personal protection equipment before authorizing re-entry.

Calibration of all instruments will occur at least once per day, when in use. An equipment calibration log is included in **Appendix E.**

Community Air Monitoring

To ensure the protection of receptors surrounding the site HRP has developed and will implement a Community Air Monitoring Program (CAMP), which requires real time monitoring of volatile organics and dust during the remedial investigation. The CAMP, included as **Appendix F** will be implemented during all intrusive activities.

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities.

If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m3) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

5.0 ENGINEERING CONTROL MEASURES/GENERAL SAFETY

5.1 Air Monitoring

In order to determine potential health hazards and to determine the level of personal protection needed during drilling, excavation and sampling activities within the areas of concern, a PID will be periodically operated to monitor air quality for the purpose of ensuring minimal exposure to volatile organic compounds. Please refer to **Section 4.3** of this plan for specific air monitoring procedures/action levels.

5.2 Protective Zones

Prior to commencement of work in area of suspected contamination, protective zones specific for each phase of the Plan will be established by the HSO if necessary prior to the start of field work. The purpose of the protective zones is to prevent potential cross-contamination of adjacent areas as well as to protect project personnel from exposure to contaminated areas.

Protective zones shall be delineated as follows:

- Exclusion Zone: This is the contaminated area in which intrusive activities are performed. The "Area of Environmental Concern" (AOEC) is located within this area. A single access point for entrance and exit should be established and maintained, if possible. This zone should be delineated from the Contaminant Reduction Zone via perimeter cones or caution tape, or other applicable method. Work areas are shown on **Figure 2**. The Exclusion Zone delineation and any necessary modifications will be based on site conditions.

- Contaminant Reduction Zone: This zone is a transition zone located between the Exclusion Zone and the Support Zone and is utilized to decontaminate personnel and equipment.

- Support Zone: This zone will be utilized by equipment and vehicle storage and will be kept free of contaminated material. The HSO will determine the location of this zone. In the event of a site evacuation, the rally point will be the gravel driveway by the southeastern corner lot (**Figure 2**). The designated rally point may be relocated by the HSO based on project or site conditions. All site workers will be notified of any relocation prior to implementation.

6.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE)

6.1 Level of Protection

As identified in **Section 4.0**, the overall health and safety risk associated with chemical hazards for HRP and associated contractors is considered significant. This is primarily due to the moderate concentrations of chemical contaminants expected based on minimal contact personnel will have with any potentially contaminated media. Therefore, the minimal level of protection for HRP personnel during the conduct of all the environmental work performed at the site will be Level D PPE, and will generally consist of the PPE listed below:

- Steel toe/shank work boots
- Hard hat, as necessary
- Safety vest, as necessary
- Coveralls/tyvek, as necessary
- Safety glasses/goggles/face shield, as necessary
- Hearing protection, as necessary

If site conditions warrant, an upgrade to Level C PPE may be required (refer to **Section 4.3** for the appropriate *Action Levels*) then the contractors will make Level C personal protective equipment (PPE) readily available. Level C PPE generally includes:

- Full face, air purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges
- Same as Level D, but also includes tyvek taped pant/boot and glove/shirt

If it is determined protection beyond Level C is required, HRP will re-evaluate the HASP as well as the site conditions, and will revise the HASP as required. The following table provides a summary of the minimum level of PPE required on site:

Description	Level of Protection [1]	
	D	**C**
Body		
Work Clothes	R	R
Chemical Protective Suit (Tyvek)	O	R
Visibility Vest	O [2]	O [2]
Apron	O	O
Fall Protection	O [2]	O [2]
Head		
Hard Hat	R	R
Head Warmer	O	O
Eyes & Face		
Safety Glasses	R	R
Goggles (based on hazard)	O	R
Face Shield	O	O
Ears		
Plugs or Muffs	R [2]	R [2]
Hands & Arms		
Work Gloves	R	O [2]
Chemical Resistant Gloves (Nitrile)	O	R

Description	Level of Protection [1]	
	D	C
Insulated Gloves	O	O
Foot		
Work Boots/Steel Toe Boots	R	R
Chemical Resistant Boots	O	O
Disposable Boot Covers	O	O
Respiratory Protection [3]		
½ Mask Air Purifying Respirator (APR) or Full face APR	NA	R
Dust Protection	O	NA
Powered APR	NA	NA
SCBA/Supplied Air Respirator	NA	NA

R = Required, **O** = Optional, **NA** = Not Applicable

[1] The level of protection identified here does not include the necessary equipment for entering confined spaces. Refer to Moran Environmental Recovery's Safety Manual Confined Space Program for atmospheric sampling protocols and breathing and rescue equipment necessary for those operations.

[2] The use of this PPE may or may not be required depending on site conditions/location and will be addressed at the time of task assignment by the HSO.

[3] Respiratory protection necessary to protect against VOC, dusts/particulates and not oxygen deficient atmospheres.

The following table provides a general description of potential field activity tasks to be performed and associated (recommended) PPE. The use of this PPE may or may not vary depending on site conditions and will be addressed at the time of task assignment by the HSO.

Task Description	Invasive (Y/N)	Protection Level
Site Mobilization - Surveying, fence and barrier installation, hay bale installation, decon and work zone set up, soil staging areas preparation	N	Level D
Soil and Water Sampling - Drilling, sampling, soil moving as needed.	Y	Modified Level D or Level C – Respirator as needed based on monitoring. Eye protection required during collection of any liquid sample
Soil Excavation, Staging and Load-Out	Y	Modified Level D – or Upgrade to Level C dependent on monitoring
Decontamination - Truck dry sweeping, decon pressure wash of equipment, PPE change out	Y	Modified Level D – or Upgrade to Level C dependent on monitoring
Waste Management - Soil load-out for off-site disposal, water removal for disposal, PPE disposal	Y	Modified Level D – or Upgrade to Level C dependent on monitoring
Site Control (Exclusion, Decontamination, Support Zones)	N	Modified Level D – or Upgrade to Level C dependent on monitoring
Communications - Use of hand signals, backup alarms, and voice	N	NA
Site Restoration	Y	Level D

7.0 DECONTAMINATION

7.1 Decontamination Procedures

All personnel and equipment leaving the exclusion zone must be properly cleaned and decontaminated. When there is evidence of chemical contamination during the site operations, all personnel will be decontaminated under the direction of the HSO. Clean-up and/or decontamination of personnel shall consist of washing off excessively soiled PPE with a disinfectant detergent scrub and water. At the very least, all personnel should wash their hands and face before leaving the exclusion zone. After washing, all disposable clothing (tyvek, gloves, etc.) will be removed and placed in a double lined plastic bag.

Sampling tools and any other non-disposable items will be decontaminated between sampling points, and at the direction of HRP personnel, to prevent cross-contamination of work areas or environmental samples, as applicable.

7.2 Emergency Decontamination

If immediate medical attention is required in an emergency, decontamination will be performed after the victim has been stabilized. If a worker has been exposed to an extremely toxic or corrosive material, then emergency decontamination will consist of flushing with copious amounts of water. If the victim cannot be decontaminated because it will interfere with emergency medical aid being administered, then the victim should be wrapped with plastic or other available items (i.e. an uncontaminated coverall) to reduce potential contamination of other personnel or medical equipment.

If a site worker has been overcome by heat related illness, then any protective clothing should be removed immediately. In the case of non-medical emergency evacuation, decontamination should be performed as quickly as possible, unless instant evacuation is necessary to save life or prevent injury.

7.3 Personal Hygiene

All employees will be required to wash hands and face prior to eating, smoking, drinking and going to the bathroom. Workers will be required to remove contaminated PPE and clothing prior to leaving the Contaminant Reduction Zone. All field personnel should avoid contact with potentially contaminated substances such as puddles, pools, mud, etc.

Additional personal hygiene requirements, intended to prevent the spread of the novel corona virus to site workers will be in effect during site activities. These procedures include mobile handwashing stations and the requirement for site workers to wear face coverings. Additional details are included in **Appendix G**.

8.0 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN/SPILL RESPONSE

In the event of a worker injury, fire, explosion, spill, flood, or other emergency that threatens the safety and health of site workers, the following procedure will be followed:

1. If the emergency originates within the work area covered by this Plan, the HRP HSO shall act as the Emergency Coordinator. The emergency evacuation signal is an air horn or a loud yell. All emergency situations (including worker injuries, no matter how small) will be reported to the HSO, who will determine the appropriate emergency response, up to and including evacuation. Only the HSO may initiate evacuation of the work area. The HSO will be responsible for reporting any emergency situation to the appropriate authorities, using a telephone or other appropriate method.

2. In the case of an evacuation, site workers will exit the site along the safest route(s) and assemble with team members at a safe rally point. Those workers in the Exclusion Zone will follow the emergency decontamination procedures outlined in **Section 7.2**. Accounting of all site personnel will be conducted by the HSO using the personnel log at a location determined by the HSO.

3. HRP personnel are not permitted to participate in handling the emergency. Fire and medical emergencies will be handled by the local fire department and ambulance service. In the case of a spill of hazardous materials the NYSDEC will be contacted.

   In addition, the HSO/Project Manager must advise the site contact that the New York Spill Hotline should be contacted and, if the spill quantity is greater than the Reportable Quantity (RQ) under CERCLA and/or SARA, the National Response Center (NRC) and Local Emergency Planning Committee should also be contacted. If the spill begins to flow overland and threatens to contaminate a storm drain or surface water, HRP personnel may attempt to contain and isolate the spill using any available resources, but only if, in the judgment of the HSO, such action will not expose the workers to dangerous levels of hazardous substances and is necessary to preserve life or property. In the event that a spill of material of any amount threatens to reach navigable waters, the NRC shall be contacted.

4. Once initial emergency procedures to protect worker safety and health have been addressed, and control of emergency has been completed, the HSO will complete an Investigation Report and submit this form to the appropriate personnel (HRP and/or client contact).

5. All site workers will be familiarized with the above procedures during the pre-entry briefing to be conducted before site work begins.

9.0 TRAINING/MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE

9.1 Training Requirements

All HRP and HRP subcontractor personnel who enter the work zone and/or Exclusion Zone must have successfully completed the 40-hour or 24-hour training requirement outlined in 29 CFR 1910(e). If the 40-hour or 24-hour training of any person occurred more than 12 months prior to commencement of work, then that person must have attended an 8-hour refresher course within the 12 months prior to commencement of work. If respirators are in use in the Exclusion Zone, then all personnel must have undergone respirator training and a fit test within the last 12 months. Training certificates and records for HRP employee(s) are on file at HRP. All other contractors will be required to supply written proof of training before being allowed into the Exclusion Zone.

9.2 Pre-Entry Briefing

Prior to commencement of work in an area of suspected contamination, HRP's Health and Safety Officer will conduct a pre-entry briefing with on-site contractors, which will include the following:

- Name of the HSO and person responsible for the visitor log.
- Description of the parcel as well as location of emergency telephones and the location/boundaries of the Exclusion Zone, Contamination Reduction Zone, and Support Zone, if established.
- Review of hospital locations and directions.
- Review of tasks to be conducted within the parcel by the site workers.
- Review of the Emergency Action Plan and rally point, including the nearest emergency communications and telephone numbers.
- The nature, level, and degree of anticipated hazards (physical and chemical) involved in the site work.
- Required personal protective equipment.
- Decontamination procedures.

The HSO should also, at this time, ensure that all on-site HRP and HRP subcontractor personnel have read the HASP and signed the last page of the original (**Section 11.0**). If additional information on the site becomes available, the HSO will call additional briefings as necessary.

9.3 Morning Safety (Tailgate) Meeting

The HRP HSO will conduct a safety overview meeting at the beginning of each workday on the site. The meeting will be given in addition to any tailgate meetings that the subcontractor conducts. A summary of the meeting topics signed by the personnel attending the meeting is included in **Appendix D**.

9.4 Medical Surveillance

All HRP and HRP subcontractor personnel entering the Exclusion Zone must have had a physical within the 12 months prior to commencement of site work. A physician's written opinion regarding fitness for work for each employee including work limitations, if any, is on file at HRP, as applicable. A written opinion for all other site personnel must be supplied prior to commencement of site work to the HRP HSO. Any work limitations for site personnel, or relevant medical information (i.e. allergic reactions to medication) should be included in this Plan.

10.0 AUTHORIZATIONS

Personnel authorized to enter the Exclusion Zone include the personnel listed in Section 2.4. Persons not listed in Section 2.4 may enter the Exclusion Zone only if the appropriate training and medical fitness certifications have been supplied to either the HRP Project Manager or Health and Safety Manager and the HSO or his/her designee on site has approved site entry. All personnel entering or leaving the Exclusion Zone must sign in and sign out with the recordkeeper.

11.0 FIELD TEAM REVIEW

All HRP personnel shall sign below after reading this HASP and shall agree with the following statement:

> *"I have read and understand this site specific Health and Safety Plan.*
> *I will comply with the provisions set forth therein."*

Printed Name	**Signature**	**Date**

12.0 APPROVALS

This plan meets the minimum requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120 and 29 CFR 1929.65 and has been written for specified site conditions, dates, and personnel, and must be amended if conditions change. By their signature, the undersigned certify that this HASP is approved and will be utilized during activities at the project.

______________________________ 12/30/2020
Stefan Truex, PG Date
On-Site Health and Safety Officer

Mark Wright
______________________________ 12/30/2020
Mark Wright, PG, CHIMM, CSP Date
Project Manager

Mark Wright
______________________________ 12/30/2020
Mark Wright, PG, CHIMM, CSP Date
Office Health and Safety Manager

Subcontractor:

I have been provided a copy of this HASP for review.

______________________________ ____________
[name] Date

Representing ______________________________

The Designated Competent person representing [subcontractor] at the site will be

______________________________.

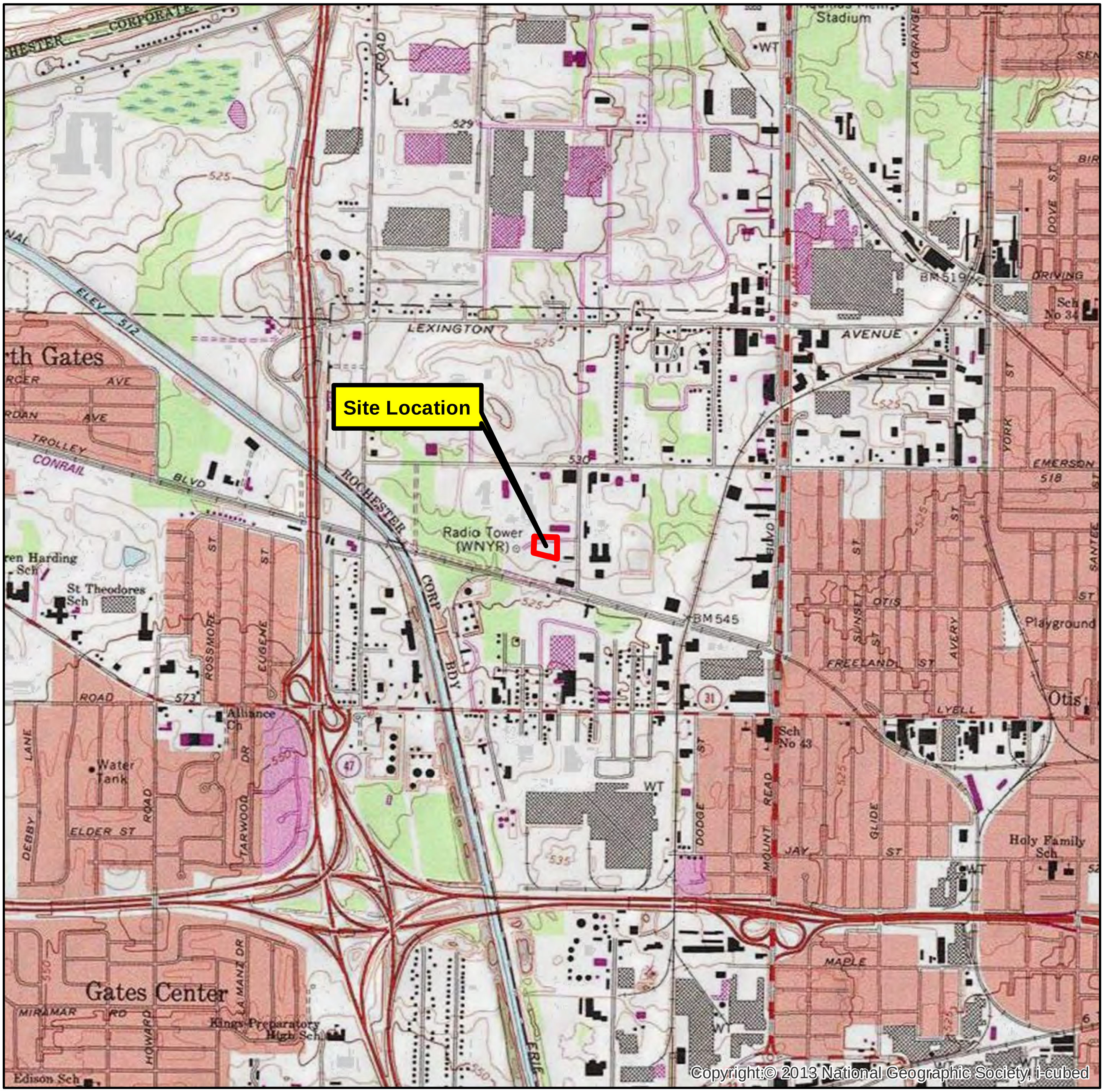
Any alternate Competent Person will be noted in the Daily Job Brief Record (**Appendix D**).

ADDITIONAL APPROVALS (or Re-Approvals)

Name:	Date:

FIGURES

Path: S:\Data\NYDEC - NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION\ROCHESTER (MONROE)\225 COLFAX STREET - Howard and Bowen\DEC1015P2\GIS\Figure 1 - Site Location.mxd



Copyright:© 2013 National Geographic Society, i-cubed

0 1,000 2,000 4,000 6,000 8,000 Feet

1 inch = 2,000 feet

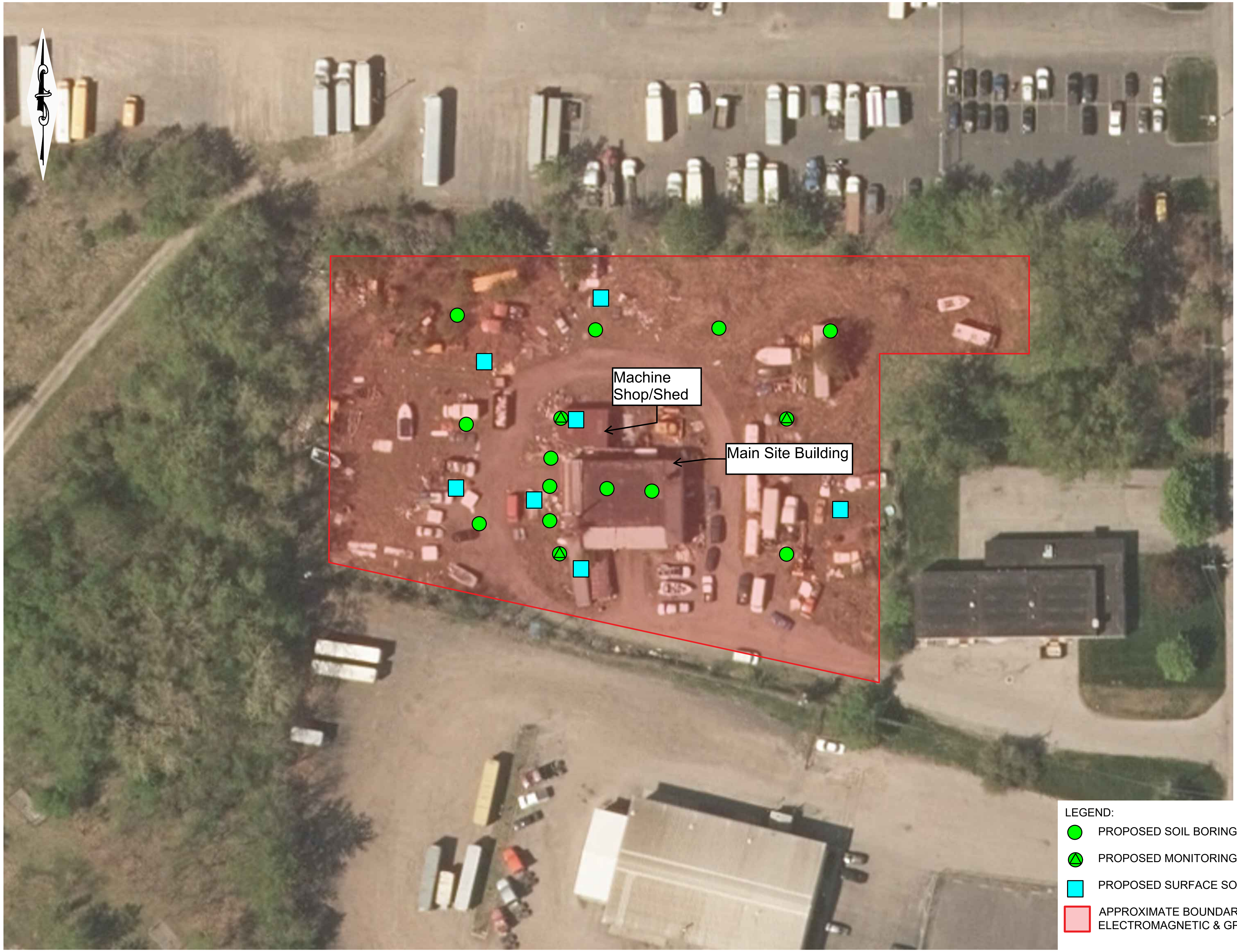
N

USGS Quadrangle Information
Quad ID: 43077-B6
Name: Rochester West, New York

Figure 1
Site Location
Howard and Bowen Site
225 Colfax Street
Rochester, New York
NYSDEC Site No. 828023
HRP # DEC1015.P2
Scale 1" = 2,000'

HRP
MOVE YOUR ENVIRONMENT FORWARD
ONE FAIRCHILD SQUARE
SUITE 110
CLIFTON PARK, NY 12065
(518) 877-7101
HRPASSOCIATES.COM

DRAWING NAME: S:\Data\N\NYDEC - NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION\Temp Holding\Region 8\Howard & Bowen\AutoCAD\DEC100X.XX - Site Map - Howard & Bohen.dwg LAYOUT: F-2 PROPOSED INVESTIGATION LOCS PLOT DATE: May 08, 2020 - 3:21pm OPERATOR: $(GETVAR,??)



HRP

MOVE YOUR ENVIRONMENT FORWARD

NORTH

0 30' 60'

REVISIONS	
NO.	DATE

DESIGNED BY: SRT

DRAWN BY: SRT

REVIEWED BY: MEW

ISSUE DATE: 05/24/2021

PROJECT NUMBER: DEC1015.P2

SHEET SIZE: 11"x17"

SITE CHARACTERIZATION & PROPOSED INVESTIGATION LOCATIONS

HOWARD AND BOWEN

225 COLFAX STREET
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14606

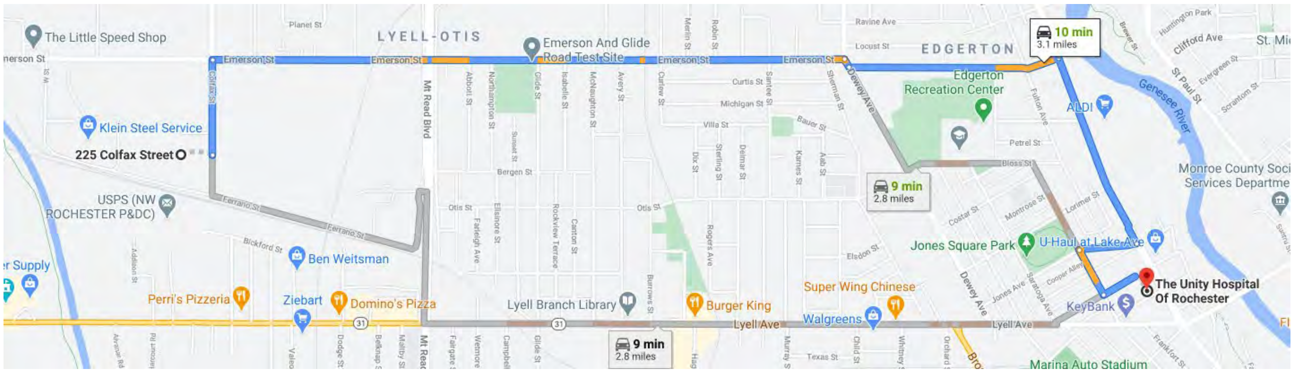
FIGURE
2

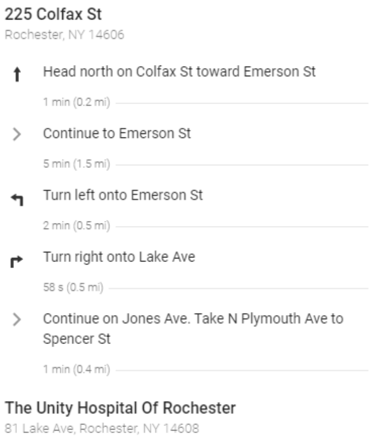
Figure 3: Route and Map to Nearest Hospital and Medical Center

Directions to

Total Estimated Time: 10 minutes
Total Estimated Distance: 3.0 miles

The Unity Hospital of Rochester
81 Lake Ave, Rochester, NY, 14608




225 Colfax St
Rochester, NY 14606

- Head north on Colfax St toward Emerson St
  1 min (0.2 mi)
- Continue to Emerson St
  5 min (1.5 mi)
- Turn left onto Emerson St
  2 min (0.5 mi)
- Turn right onto Lake Ave
  58 s (0.5 mi)
- Continue on Jones Ave. Take N Plymouth Ave to Spencer St
  1 min (0.4 mi)

The Unity Hospital Of Rochester
81 Lake Ave, Rochester, NY 14608

TABLES

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
1,1,1 Trichloroethane	44 ppm	350 ppm	350 ppm	---	700 ppm	Inh, Ing, Con	Head, Lass, CNS, Derm
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	---	10 ppm	10 ppm	----	[100 ppm]	Inh, Ing, Abs, Con	Eyes, Nose Irrit, Resp Irrit, CNS, Liver, Kidney Damage, Derm, [Carc]
1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene 1,3,5 Trimethylbenzene		25 mg/m^3	25 ppm	25 mg/m^3	ND	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nose, Throat, Resp Sys, Bron, Hyprochronic Anemia, Head, Drow, Ftg, Dizz, Nau, Inco, Vomit, Conf, Chemical Pneu (aspir lig)
1,1' Biphenyl	0.0062 mg/m^3	0.2 ppm	0.2 ppm	---	100 mg/m^3	Inh	
1,1-Dichloroethane	120 ppm	100 ppm	100 ppm	---	3,000 ppm	Inh, Ing, Con	CNS Depres, Skin Irrit, Liver, Lung and Kidney Damage
1,1-Dichloroethylene***	500 ppm	---	5 ppm	---	---	Inh, Con	CNS depress, Resp, [Carc]
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	50 ppm	50 ppm	25 ppm		200 ppm	Inh, Ing, Abs, Con	Irrit, Resp
1,2-Dichloroethylene	26-87 ppm	200 ppm	200 ppm	---	1,000 ppm	Inh, Ing, Con	Vomit, Irrit Eyes, Resp Sys; CNS Depres
1,2-Dichloropropane	130-190 ppm	75 ppm	75 ppm	---	[400 ppm]	Inh, Con, Ing	Eye irritation, Drow, light-headedness; irritated skin, [Carc]
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	---	----	---	----	---	----	----
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	20 ppm	75 ppm	10 ppm	----	[150 ppm]	Inh, Ing	[Carc], Eye Irrit, swelling around eye, headache, nausea, vomiting
1-Methylnaphthalene	0.02 ppm	---	---	---	---	---	---
2,4-Dichlorophenol	1.4007 mg/m^3	---	---	---	---	---	---
2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.001 mg/m^3	---	---	---	---	---	---
2-Methylnaphthalene	0.01 ppm	---	---	---	---	---	---
2-Methylphenol (o-cresol) [skin]	1.4 mg/L	5 ppm	5 ppm	---	250 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Confusion, depression, Resp Fail; difficulty breathing, irregular rapid respiration, weak pulse; skin, eye burns; dermatitis
3, 3'-Dichlorobenzidine	---	None	**---**	---	---	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Sens, Derm, Head, Dizz, Burns, GI Upset, [Carc]

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
4-Isopropyltoluene	---	---	---	---	---	Con, Inh, Ing	Defat, Eryt
Acenephthene	0.5048 mg/m^3	---	---	---	---	---	---
Acenaphthylene	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Acetone	47.5 mg/m^3	1,000 ppm	500 ppm		2,500 ppm	Ing, Inh, Con	Head, Dizz; Irrit Eyes, Nose, Throat; Derm, CNS, Depress, Derm
Acetonitrile	70 mg/m^3	40 ppm	20 ppm	---	500 ppm	Inh, Ing, Abs, Con	Asphy; Nau, Vomit; Chest Pain; Weak, Stupor, Convuls; Eye Irrit
Aldrin	---	0.25 mg/m^3	0.25 mg/m^3	---	25 mg/m^3	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Head, Dizz, Nau, Vomit, Mal, Myo, [Carc]
Anthracene (Coal Tar Pitch)	---	0.2 mg/m^3			[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	Derm, bron, [carc]
Antifreeze		50 ppm	100 mg/m^3 (aerosol)	---	ND	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nose, Throat, Nau, Vomit, Abdom Pain, Lass, Dizz, Stup, Conv, CNS, Depres, Skin Sen
Arsenic	----	0.010 mg/m^3	0.01 mg/m^3	----	[5 mg/m^3]	Abs, Inh, Con, Ing	Derm; GI; Resp Irrit; ulceration of nasal septum; Resp, Irrit, Hyper Pig of Skin, [Carc]
Barium (elemental)	---	0.5 mg/m^3	0.5 mg/m^3		50 mg/m^3 (barium components)	Inh, Ing, Con	Resp. Irrit, GI, Muscle Spasm, Eye Irrit, Slow Pulse; skin burns
Benzene*	4.7 ppm	1 ppm	0.5 ppm	5 ppm	[500 ppm]	Inh, Ing, Abs, Con	Irrit Eyes, Nose, Throat; Head, Nau, Derm, Ftg, Anor, Lass, [Carc]
Benzo(a)anthracene (coal tar pitch)	---	0.2 mg/m^3			[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	[Carc], Derm, Bron
Benzo(a)pyrene (coal tar pitch)	---	0.2 mg/m^3	---		[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	[Carc], Derm, Bron
Benzo(b)fluoranthene (coal tar pitch)	---	0.2 mg/m^3	---		[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	[Carc], Derm, Bron
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene (coal tar pitch)	---	0.2 mg/m^3			[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	[Carc], Derm, Bron
Benzo(k)fluoranthene (coal tar pitch)	---	0.2 mg/m^3			[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	[Carc], Derm, Bron

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
Bis (2-ethylhexyl) Phthalate**	N/A	5 mg/m^3	5 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3	[5,000 mg/m^3]	Inh, Ing, Con	[Carc], Irrit Eyes
Cadmium (dust)	---	0.005 mg/m^3	Lowest concentration feasible 0.01 mg/m^3	---	[9 mg/m^3]	Inh, Ing	CNS, Resp, Irrit, Vomit, Cough, Head, Chills, Nau, Diarr, Pulm Edema, Dysp, Chest Tight, [Carc]
Carbazole	---	---	---	---	---	Inh	---
Carbon disulfide	0.1-0.2 ppm	20 ppm	1 ppm	30 ppm	500 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Diz, Head,Ftg, Ner, anorexia, trembling hands, loss of fine motor coord, gastritis, eye, skin burns, Derm
Carbon Tetrachloride***	21.4 ppm	10 ppm	5 ppm	25 ppm	[200 ppm]	Inh, Abs, Con, Ing	CNS Depres, Nau, Vomit, Irrit, Irrit Eyes, Skin, Drow, Dizz, [Carc]
Chlorobenzene***	0.98 mg/m^3	75 ppm	10 ppm	---	1,000 ppm	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit, Drow, CNS, Depres, Eyes, Skin, Nose, Inco.
Chloroform***	85 ppm	50 ppm	10 ppm	50 ppm	[500 ppm]	Inh, Ing. Con, Abs	Dizz, Dullness, Nau, Head, Ftg, Irrit Eyes, Skin, Conf, [Carc]
Chromium	---	1 mg/m^3	0.5 mg/m^3	---	250 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Sens Derm
Chrysene (coal tar pitch)		0.2 mg/m^3	---		[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	Derm, Bron, [Carc]
Cis-1-2-Dichloroethylene	---	200 ppm	200 ppm	----	1000 ppm	Inh, Con, Ing	Irrit Eyes, Resp, CNS Depress
Copper (dusts and mists) (fumes)		1 mg/m^3 0.1 mg/m^3	1 mg/m^3 0.2 mg/m^3	----	100 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Vomit, Derm, CNS, Irrit, Derm, Nau, Taste (metallic)
Cyanide	0.9 mg/m^3	5 mg/m^3	5 mg/m^3 (10 min)	5 mg/m^3	25 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Abs, Con	Weak, Head, Nau, Conf, Cyan
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene						Inh, Ing	
Dichloromethane	540 mg/m^3	25 ppm	50 ppm	125 ppm	[2,300 ppm]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, lass, drow, dizz, Numb, tingl, Nau, [Carc]

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
Diethylphthalate**	---	None	5 mg/m^3	---	N.D.	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nose, Throat, Head, Dizz, Nau, Lac, Possible Polyneur, Vestibular Dysfunc, Pain, Numb, lass, Spasms in Arms and Legs
Di-n-octylphthalate	---	---	---	---	---	Inh, Ing, Con	---
Dimethylpthalate	---	5 mg/m^3	5 mg/m^3	---	2,000 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit, Resp, Abdom
Ethyl Benzene*	8.7 mg/m^3	100 ppm	100 ppm	125 ppm	700 ppm	Inh, Abs, Con	Head. Irrit, Derm, Narc., Irrit Eyes, Skin; Coma
Fluoranthene		0.2 mg/m^3	0.2 mg/m^3			Ing, Inh	[Carc]
Fluorine*	6 mg/m^3	0.1 ppm	1 ppm	2 ppm	25 ppm	Inh, Con	
Fuel Oil/#2	----	----	300 ppm	----		Inh, Abs, Ins, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Derm, Head, Ftg, Blurred Vision, Dizz, Conf
Ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene		0.2 mg/m^3				Ing, Inh	
Lead (inorganic forms and dust as Pb)****		0.05 mg/m^3	0.05 mg/m^3		100 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit, Cns, Vomit, Narco, Weak, Pall, Insom, Lass, Abdom, Constip
Mercury (organic alkyl compounds) [skin]		0.01 mg/m^3	0.01 mg/m^3	0.03 mg/m^3	2 mg/m^3	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin; Cough & Chest Pain, Bron Pneu, Tremor, Insom, Irrty, Indecision, Head, Ftg, Weak, Stomatitis, Salv, GI Dist, Anor, Low-wgt, Ataxia
Mercury (compounds)	----	0.1 mg/m^3	0.025 mg/m^3	0.1 mg/m^3	10 mg/m^3	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin; Cough & Chest Pain, Bron Pneu, Tremor, Insom, Irrty, Indecision, Head, Ftg, Weak, Stomatitis, Salv, GI Dist, Anor, Low-wgt, Ataxia
Methanol	13.1150 mg/m^3	200 ppm	200 ppm	---	6,000 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Resp, Head, drow, dizz, Nau, Vomit, vis dist, Optic, derm
Methyl Ether	----	----	---	----	---	Inh	Poison
Methyl Ethyl Ketone (2-Butanone)***	0.7375 mg/m^3	200 ppm	200 ppm	300 ppm	3,000 ppm	Inh, Con, Ing	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nose, Throat, Head, Dizz, Vomit, Derm

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
Methylene Chloride	540 mg/m^3	25 ppm	50 ppm	125 ppm	[2,300 ppm]	Inh, Ing, Con, Abs	Ftg, Weak, dizz, drow, Numb, Tingle [carc], Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nau
Mineral Spirit	20 ppm	500 ppm	100 ppm	---	20,000 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Nose, Throat, Dizz, Derm, Chemical pneu
Methyl tert butyl ether (MTBE)	---	---	50 ppm	---		Inh, Abs	
Naphtha	0.86 ppm	100 ppm	400 ppm	---	1,000 ppm	Inh, Con, Ing	Light Head, Drow, Irrit, Derm, Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nose
Naphthalene*	0.084 ppm	10 ppm	10 ppm	15 ppm	250 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Eye irritation; headache; confusion, excitement, malaise (vague feeling of ill-being); nausea, vomiting, abdominal pain; irritated bladder; profuse sweating; renal shutdown; dermatitis
Nickel (metal)	---	1 mg/m^3	1.5 mg/m^3	---	[10 mg/m^3]	Inh, Ing, Con	Head, Verti, Nau, Vomit, Pain, Cough, Weak, Convuls, Delirium, Pneu, ,[Carc]
Nitrobenzene	0.0235 mg/m^3	1 ppm	1 ppm	---	200 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Anoxia, Derm, Anem, Methem
n-Butylbenzene	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
n-Propylbenzene	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
PCBs 42% chlorine (Aroclor 1242)	---	1 mg/m^3 (skin)	1 mg/m^3 (skin)	---	[5 mg/m^3]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Chloracne, Liver Damage [carc]
PCBs 54% chlorine (Aroclor 1254)	---	0.5 mg/m^3 (skin)	0.5 mg/m^3 (skin)	---	[5 mg/m^3]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes; Chloracne, Liver Damage [carc]
Petroleum Distillates	---	500 ppm	100 ppm		[1,100 ppm]	Inh, Ing, Con	Dizz, Drow, Head, Dry Skin, Nau, Irrit Eyes, Nose, Throat, [Carc]
Phenanthrene (Coal Tar Pitch)		0.2 mg/m^3	0.2 mg/m^3		[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	Derm, bron, (carc)

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
Phenol**	0.1786 mg/m^3	5 ppm	5 ppm	---	250 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Nose, Throat, Anor, Low Wgt, Weak Musc Ache, Pain, Dark Urine, Cyan, Liver, Kidney Damage, Skin, Burns, Derm, Ochronosis, Tremor, Convuls, Twitch
Pyrene		0.2 mg/m^3			[80 mg/m^3]	Inh, Con	[Carc]
Sec-Butylbenzene	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Selenium	N/A	0.2 mg/m^3	0.2 mg/m^3	Unknown	1 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Irrit, Head, Fever, Chills, Skin/Eye Burns, Metallic Taste, GI, Dysp, Bron
Silver (metal and soluble compounds as Ag)	----	0.01 mg/m^3	Metal = 0.1 mg/m^3 Soluble 0.01 mg/m^3		10 mg/m^3	Inh, Ing, Con	Blue-gray Eyes, Nasal Septum, Throat, Skin; Irrit, Ulcer, Skin, GI Dist
Tetrachloroethylene (a.k.a. perchloroethylene)***	4.68 ppm	100 ppm	25 ppm	200 ppm	[150 ppm]	Inh, Ing, Con, Abs	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Nose, throat, Resp. Nau, flush face, Neck, dizz, inco, head, drow, eryth, [Carc]
Toluene*	2.14 ppm	200 ppm	50 ppm	300 ppm	500 ppm	Inh, Abs, Ins, Con	Resp, Irrit, Ftg, Conf, Dizz, Head, Derm, Euph, Head, Dilated Pupils, Lac, Ner, Musc FTg, Insom, Pares, Derm, lass
Petroleum Distillates (naphtha)	10 ppm	100 ppm	400 ppm	---	1,000 ppm	Con, Inh, Ing	---
Trans 1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.3357 mg/m^3	200 ppm	200 ppm	---	1,000 ppm	Inh, Con	Irrit, Resp, CNS depress
Trichloroethylene***	21.4 ppm	100 ppm	50 ppm	200 ppm	[1,000 ppm]	Inh, Con, Abs, Ing	Head, Vert, Nau, Vomit, Derm, Vis Dist, Tremors, Som, Nau, Irrit Eyes, Skin, Card Acc., Ftg, [Carc]
Trichlorofluoromethane	28 mg/m^3	1,000 ppm	1,000 ppm		2,000 ppm	Inh, Con, Ing	Inco, trem, derm, card, asph, frost
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	45 ppm	1,000 ppm	1,000 ppm	1,250 ppm	2,000 ppm	Inh, Con, Ing	Irrit Skin, throat, Drow, Derm, CSN, Depress

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
Vinyl Chloride***	10-20 ppm	1 ppm	1 ppm	5 ppm	ND	Inh, Con	Lass, Abdom, Gi Bleeding; Hepatomegaly; Pallor or Cyan of Extremities; Liq: Frostbite; [Carc]
VM&P Naphtha (petroleum naphtha)	---	---	300 ppm	---	ND	Con, Ing, Inh	Irrit Eyes, Nose, Throat, Dizz, drow, head, nau, dry skin, chem. Pneumonitis
Xylene*	4.5 mg/m^3	100 ppm	100 ppm	150 ppm	900 ppm	Inh, Ing, Abs, Con	Dizz, Drow, Irrit, Excite, Nau, Vomit, Eyes, Skin, Nose, Throat
Zinc (oxide)	---	5 mg/m^3	2 mg/m^3	---	500 mg/m^3	Inh	Dry Throat, Cough, Chills, Tight Chest, Blurred Vision
4,4' DDD	---	---	---	---	---	Ing, Inh, Con	---
4,4' DDE	---	---	---	---	---	Ing, Inh, Con	---
4,4' DDT	5.0725 mg/m^3	1 mg/m^3	1 mg/m^3	---	[500 mg/m^3]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit Eyes, Skin, Pares, Tongue, Lips, Face, Trem, Anxi, Dizz, Conf, Mal, Head, Lass, Conv, Paresi Hands, Vomit, [Carc]
Aldrin		0.25 mg/m^3	0.25 mg/m^3	---	[25 mg/m^3]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Head, Dizz, Nau, Vomit, Mal, Myo [Carc]
Chlordane [skin]	0.0084 mg/m^3	0.5 mg/m^3	0.5 mg/m^3		[100 mg/m^3]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Blurred vision, confusion, delirium, cough; abdominal pian, nausea, vomiting diarrhea; irritability, tremor, convulsions [Carc]
EDB	76.8 mg/m^3	20 ppm		30 ppm	[100 ppm]	Inh, Abs	Resp. Irr, Eye Irr. [Carc]
Endosulfan I Endosulfan II	---	0.1 mg/m^3	0.1 mg/m^3	---	N.D.	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Irrit, Skin, Nau, Conf, Agit, Flush, Dry, Trem, Conv, Head
Endosulfan Sulfate		---	0.1 mg/m^3	---	---	Ing, Con	---
Endrin	1.8 x 10^{-2} ppm	0.1 mg/m^3	0.1 mg/m^{-3}	---	2 mg/m^3	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	Epil Conv, Stup, Head, Dizz, Abdom, Nau, Vomit, Insom, Agress, Conf, Drow, Lass, Anor
Endrin Aldehyde	1.8 x 10^{-2} ppm	---	---	---	---	Inh, Con	---
Endrin Ketone	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

TABLE 1
CHEMICAL HAZARDS KNOWN OR SUSPECTED ON-SITE

CONTAMINANT	ODOR THRESHOLD	OSHA PEL[1]	TLV (ACGIH)	OSHA CEILING[2] /STEL	IDLH CONC.	ROUTES OF EXPOSURE	SYMPTOMS OF ACUTE EXPOSURE[3]
Heptachlor	0.02 ppm	0.5 mg/m^3	0.05 mg/m^3	---	[35 mg/m^3]	Inh, Abs, Ing, Con	In animals, Trem, Conv, [Carc]
Heptachlor epoxide	0.02 ppm	---	0.05 mg/m^3	---	---	Ing, Inh	Trem, Conv, [Carc]
Hydrogen Cyanide(Hydrocyanic Acid)	0.9 mg/m^3	10 ppm (11 mg/m^3)	4.7 ppm	4.7 ppm	50 ppm	Con, Inh, Ing, Abs	Asphy & death at high levels; Weak, Head, Conf, Nau, Vomit, Incr. Rate and Depth of Respiration or Respiration Slow and Gasping

NOTES

* = Constituent found in ETPH

**=Constituent found in Acid/Base/Neutral Extractable Compounds

***=Constituent found in Volatile Organic Compounds

****=Constituent found in Leaching Lead

[1] PEL = Permissible Exposure Limit. If no PEL is available, then the NIOSH Threshold Limit Value (TLV) should be used, if available.

[2] Ceiling limit or Short Term Exposure Limit (STEL), if available. Again, the NIOSH TLV may be used if no OSHA standard exists.

[3] Abbreviations are contained on the next page

[ ] = Potential Occupational Carcinogen

ND = Not Been Determined

ABBREVIATIONS

abdom = Abdominal
abs = Absorption
aggress = Aggressiveness
agit = Agitation
anor = Anorexia
anos = Anosmia (loss of the sense of smell)
Anxi = anxiety
anem – Anemia
aspir = Aspiration
asph – asphyxia
bron = Bronchitis
bron pneu = Bronchitis pneumonitis
[carc] = Potential occupational carcinogen
Card = Cardiac arrhythmias
CNS = Central nervous system
conf = Confusion
constip = Constipation
con = Skin and/or eye contact
conv = Convulsions
corn = Corneal
cyan = Cyanosis
defat = Defatting
depres = Depressant/Depression
derm = Dermatitis
diarr = Diarrhea
dist = Disturbance
dizz = Dizziness
drow = Drowsiness
dry = Dry mouth
dysp = Dyspnea (breathing difficulty)
emphy = Emphysema
epil-conv = Epileptiform convulsions
eryth = Erythema
euph = Euphoria
fib = Fibrosis
frost = frostbite
ftg = Fatigue
flush = Flushing
GI = Gastrointestinal
head = Headache
hyperpig = Hyperpigmentation
inco = Incoordination
ing = Ingestion
inh = Inhalation
inj = Injury
insom = Insomnia
irrit = Irritation
irrty = Irritability
lac = Lacrimination (discharge of tears)
lass = Lassitude (weakness, exhaustion)
li-head = Lightheadedness
liq = Liquid
low-wgt = Weight loss
mal = Malaise (vague feeling of discomfort)
malnut = Malnutrition
methem = Methemoglobinemia
myo = Myochonic (jerks of limbs)
mg/m = milligrams/cubic meter
muc memb = Mucous membrane
mus ftg = Muscle fatigue
narco = Narcosis
nau = Nausea
ner = Nervousness
numb = Numbness
optic = Optic nerve damage (blindness)
pall = Facial pallor
parap = Paralysis
ppm = Parts per million
pares = Paresthesia
paresi = Paresis
peri neur = Peripheral neuropathy
pneu = Pneumonitis
prot = Proteinuria
pulm = Pulmonary
peri neur = Peripheral neuropathy
pneu = Pneumonia
prot = Proteinuria
pulm = Pulmonary
repro = Reproductive
resp = Respiratory
skin sen = skin sensitization
salv = Salvation
som = Somnolence (sleepiness unnatural drowsiness)
subs = Substernal (occurring beneath the sternum)
stup = Stupor
sys = System
tingle = tingle limbs
trem – Tremors
verti = Vertigo
vis dist = Visual disturbance
vomit = Vomiting
weak = Weakness

APPENDIX A

Safety and Logistics Planning Call Log

Safety and Logistics Call Log
DEC009808

Date of Call ____________________
Work Assignment Number / Task ____________________
DEC Site Name and Number ____________________

Names of Attendees (and phone #s):

HRP
HRP PM ____________________
HRP SSO ____________________
HRP Other ____________________
HRP Other ____________________
HRP Other ____________________

Subcontractors
Driller Contact ____________________
Utility Survey ____________________
Surveyor ____________________
Construction ____________________
Other ____________________

DEC
DEC PM ____________________
DEC Other ____________________

Other ____________________
____

Brief Description Scope of Work (Task Specific): Use additional forms for additional tasks.

Logisitics:
Date of Work: ____________________
Time to Meet: ____________________
Site Contact (phone): ____________________
Notification of Site Contact made by: ____________________
Describe any unusal site-specific conditions/logistics here (if any): ____________________

Notes below as needed:

Water Needed? Source Confirmed? Y / N ____________________
Electricity Needed? Source Confirmed? Y / N ____________________
Water Storage Needed? Y / N ____________________
Water Discharges? Permits Needed/Attained? Y / N ____________________
Air Monitoring - CAMP? Y / N ____________________

Will there be intrusive work? Y / N ____________________
Locations marked in the field? Y / N ____________________
NYS Code Rule 753/Dig Safe System: Ticket Number: ____________________
Confirmed that mark-out complete? Y / N

Anticipated Subsurface Conditions (Geology, Utilites, etc.): ____________________
Anticipated Depth to Groundwater: ____________________
Will NAPL/Product be Present: Y / N Describe: ____________________

Safety and Logistics Call Log
DEC009808

Will there be any other parties entering the work zones? Describe control measures:

Lab and Equipment:

Equipment: Y / N PID IP Water Level Indicator CAMP Pumps controllers Survey Eq. GPS
Other:

Lab Analytical Required: Y / N VOCs SVOCs Metals PFAS 1,4D PCBs Pest/Herb
Other:

Media Tested: Soil Sediment Groundwater Surface Water Sub-slab[soil] Vapor Indoor Air
Notes of sample collection methods:

Bottle Order Received/ Checked? Y / N
How will samples be conveyed to lab?
Sample TAT? Standard 24 hr TAT 48 hr TAT Other:

Review Site - Specific Hazards (per Site-Specific HASP to be provided prior to all parties):

Site Constituents of Concern: VOCs SVOCs PFAS 1,4-Dioxane
(circle)
HVOCs
AVOCs

metals pesticides herbicides
Asbestos PCBs
Lead Other:__________________________
Biologicals

Site Setting: Urban Suburban Unoccupied
Traffic Bystanders Crime Plants Animals Vectors
Overhead Utilities Underground Utilities Large Equipment
High Voltage Flood/Tidal Limited Access
Confined Spaces

Task-Specific Chemicals and Hazards (describe):
PPE Level (circle): D C B A Modifications:
Glove types: Face covering needed? Y/ N
Other specialty PPE:

Safe to Work Alone: Y / N
Other Precautions: Y / N Describe:

COVID 19 Protocols to be Observed: Y / N

Waste Containment:

How/ where will materials be contained, labelled, stored, or disposed?

Miscellaneous:

APPENDIX B

Personnel Log

PERSONNEL LOG

Name	Representing	Date	Time In	Time Out

APPENDIX C

Supervisor's Investigation Report

INCIDENT REPORT

Section 1.0: Complete By Employee and Project Manager

(provide to Human Resources Manager)

Incident Case No. ______

Employee Name: Employee Title/Position:	Age: Sex: ☐ Female ☐ Male	Time employee began work: Date of Incident: Time of Incident:	Weather Conditions: Date of Report: Time Report Completed:
Department: Office Location: Supervisor:			

Employee Address: Street: City/Town: Zip Code: Phone Number:	Location of Incident: Address: City/Town: State:

Type of Incident:
☐ Motor Vehicle Accident or ☐ Near Miss or ☐ Injury occurred during routine work

☐ Company or ☐ Personal Vehicle?

First-Aid performed on-site? Yes / No
Other Medical Attention Provided? Yes / No

Time lost from work? Yes / No Number of Hours: or Number of Days:

If injuries occurred, list names and describe nature, degree, and body part injured: Number of injured:_____

1.
2.
3.
4.

Complete Section 3.0

WITNESS STATEMENT: WHAT HAPPENED AND WHAT WAS THE EMPLOYEE DOING BEFORE THE INCIDENT OCCURRED? WHAT WAS THE EMPLOYEE DOING WHEN THE INCIDENT OCCURRED? WHAT WAS THE EMPLOYEE DOING AFTER THE INCIDENT OCCURRED?	Describe what took place? Who was at fault for vehicle accidents, citation? Was power equipment involved, if so, describe?

WHAT WAS THE NATURE OF THE INJURY OR ILLNESS?	Tell us the body part that was affected and how it was affected – be specific Examples: strained lower back; chemical burn on hand
WHAT WAS THE ROOT CAUSE OF THE INCIDENT? List other individual involved in Section 3. COULD INCIDENT HAVE BEEN AVOIDED? HOW?	Get all the facts by studying the Job and situation involved. Question by use of WHY - WHAT – WHERE – WHEN – WHO – HOW Were there other factors (e.g., noise, ventilation, illumination, fatigue, age, medical conditions) that contributed to the accident?
WAS TRAINING FOR THE WORK ACTIVITY PROVIDED: TYPE: DATES:	WERE WARNING SIGNS OR LABELS POSTED:
WHAT SHOULD BE DONE? HOW CAN INCIDENT BE AVOIDED IN THE FUTURE?	WAS PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT USED? NEEDED: AVAILABLE: CONTRIBUTED TO INJURY:
WHAT HAVE YOU DONE THUS FAR?	Take or recommend action, depending upon your authority. Follow up – was action effective?
HOW WILL THIS IMPROVE OPERATIONS?	OBJECTIVE Eliminate job hindrances

Completed by:	Reviewed by:	Date

Section 2.0: Complete By Supervisor or Human Resources Manager

Name: Role (witness, observer, injured, participant, etc.):	Address: Phone Number
Name: Role:	Address: Phone Number
Name: Role:	Address: Phone Number
Name: Role:	Address: Phone Number
Name: Role:	Address: Phone Number
Name: Role:	Address: Phone Number

Section 3.0: Corrective Actions (To be Completed by OHSM and CHSO)

Are corrective actions warranted? ☐ Yes ☐ No If so, proceed with corrective action list

Corrective Actions. List long term actions to be taken as a result of incident (use additional sheets if needed)	How was the corrective action implemented?	Target date of completion

OHSM Name:	CHSO Name:
OHSM Signature:	CHSO Signature:

End of incident report. Section 4.0 is to be completed and maintained by the Human Resources Department.

Section 4.0: Complete By Human Resources Manager

Incident Report Case No. ____________

The information on this page is considered CONFIDENTIAL and must be treated as such. This page will only be available to Human Resources Department or the employee's supervisor.

Insured Name:	Employee Hire Dates: Start at Company: Current Position:
Policy Number:	Is employee a company: Owner, Officer, Neither.
Employee Soc. Sec. No.:	Marital Status: Spouse Name:
Was Employee Pay Interrupted, or paid in full for time:	Employee Pay Period: Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly, Other (specify)
Employee Compensated by hourly or salary? Wage Information: (tips, bonuses, commission)	Typical No. of hours worked per day____, hours per week____. Typical Start of day time__________, end of day time________.
Date of Stop Work: Date Returned to Work:	How often has employee visited doctor/hospital?
Doctor: Authorized by Co.: Y / N Street: City/Town: Zip Code: Phone Number: Authorized by Co.: Y / N	Hospital: Street: City/Town: Zip Code: Phone Number: Authorized by Co.: Y /N
Was the employee treated in an emergency room? ☐ Yes ☐ No	Was employee hospitalized overnight as an in-patient? ☐ Yes ☐ No If so, for how many days? _________

APPENDIX D

Daily Job Brief Record

JOB BRIEF RECORD

Person Conducting

Site Name/Address

HRP Client Name/Job #

Client Contact/Phone

HRP H&S Rep.

HRP Supervisor

Date/Time

Number Attending

Weather

Designated Competent Person: ____________________

Description of Work: ____________________

____

____

____

Attendees (use additional sheets as needed):

Name	Company	Signature

Emergency Telephone Numbers

FIRE / POLICE / AMBULANCE: 911

Hospital Name & Location: ____________________

NYSDEC Spill Line: 1-518-457-7362

National Response Center: 800-424-8802

CBYD: 800-922-4455

Health & Safety Manager: Mark Wright: 203-308-0983

HAZARDS

- ☐ Toxic
- ☐ Corrosive
- ☐ Flammable
- ☐ Combustible
- ☐ Reactive
- ☐ Path Waste
- ☐ Asbestos
- ☐ Extreme Cold/Heat
- ☐ Drains/Sumps
- ☐ Sharp Objects
- ☐ Drilling in Soil
- ☐ Lighting
- ☐ Slips/Trips/Falls
- ☐ Lead
- ☐ Soil Excavation
- ☐ Tank Excavation
- ☐ Trenching
- ☐ Floor Holes
- ☐ Working on/near Water
- ☐ Underground/Overhead Utilities
- ☐ Vehicle Traffic
- ☐ Hot Work
- ☐ Vac Truck
- ☐ Ladders
- ☐ Noise
- ☐ Lifting
- ☐ Powerwashing
- ☐ Elevated Work Area
- ☐ Live Electrical Circuits
- ☐ Pneumatic Tools
- ☐ Drum Handling
- ☐ Abrasive Blasting

PERSONAL SAFETY

- ☐ Supplied Air Respirator
- ☐ Fully Encapsulating Suit
- ☐ Overboots
- ☐ Safety Glasses
- ☐ Reflective Vests
- ☐ Hearing Protection
- ☐ SAR w/Egress Bottle
- ☐ Flash Suit
- ☐ Lifebelt/Lanyard
- ☐ Chemical Goggles
- ☐ Eye Wash
- ☐ Evacuation Plan
- ☐ SCBA
- ☐ NOMEX (flam resistant)
- ☐ Hardhats
- ☐ Face Shield
- ☐ Safety Shower
- ☐ Communications
- ☐ Air Purifying Respirator Cartridge: ____________
- ☐ Protected Coveralls, Type: ____________
- ☐ Outer Gloves, Type: ____________
- ☐ Inner Gloves, Type: ____________
- ☐ First Aid Kit
- ☐ Properly Sloped Excavation/ Trench
- ☐ PFD's
- ☐ Ventilation

FIRE SAFETY

☐ Fire Extinguishers
☐ Equipment Grounded & Bonded
☐ Smoking Area Designated Location: ____________________
☐ Fire Hose Laid Out
☐ Hot Work Permit
☐ Non-Sparking Tools
☐ Fire Blanket
☐ Eliminate Ignition Sources
☐ Alarm Box in Area, Location: ____________________
☐ Explosion-Proof Equipment
☐ Area Kept Wet

ISOLATE EQUIPMENT

☐ Establish Exclusion Zone/Traffic Cones
☐ Stop Transfers
☐ GFCIS
☐ Work Signs
☐ Caution Tape Area
☐ Temporary Fencing

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

☐ LockOut/TagOut
☐ Equipment Grounded
☐ Non-Conductive Tools
☐ FR Suits/Coveralls

AIR MONITORING

Type of Meter: ____________________ Date last calibrated: ____________

SUBSTANCE	LEVEL B MAX.	ACTION LEVEL/LEVEL C MAX.	LEVEL D MAX.

Health & Safety Comments / Topics & Safety Rules Reviewed / Questions / Concerns:

Contaminants of Concern: ____________________

HEALTH & SAFETY SIGNATURE: ____________________ Date: ____________

Is there a Site-Specific or Generic Health & Safety Plan available on-site? Yes ☐ No ☐

☐ HAZARD ZONES NOT APPLICABLE, GENERAL WORK AREA

Level D ☐ Modified Level D ☐ Level C ☐

Anything above Level C, foreman should use a Confined Space Permit/Form.

Note: HOT WORK requires a hot work permit and minimum 20# fire extinguisher. Foreman or HSM must record at least one contaminant of concern above. Toxic plants may be considered a COC if no chemical hazards are expected.

LEVEL C
Respirator Type: ____________________

Name	Zone	Time In	Time Out	Decon Type

Before performing Level C work, ALL employees must review HRP's Respiratory Protection Program - a copy of which must be on-site along with a HASP.

APPENDIX E

Equipment Calibration Log

EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION LOG

Instrument	Calibration Date	Calibrated By

APPENDIX F

Community Air Monitoring Plan

Community Air Monitoring Plan

225 Colfax Street, Rochester (Monroe), New York

This Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) requires real-time monitoring for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and particulates (i.e., dust) at the downwind perimeter of each designated work area when certain activities are in progress during remedial activities at the site. The CAMP is not intended for use in establishing action levels for workers respiratory protection. Rather, its intent is to provide a measure of protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences and businesses and on-site workers not directly involved with the subject work activities) from potential airborne contaminant releases as a direct result of investigative and remedial work activities. The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that work activities did not spread contamination off-site through the air.

Reliance on the CAMP should not preclude simple, common sense measures to keep VOCs, dust, and odors at a minimum around the work areas.

Depending on the nature of known or potential contaminants at the site, real-time air monitoring for VOCs and/or particulate levels at the perimeter of the exclusion zone or work area will be necessary.

Continuous monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities. Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching.

Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil samples. "Periodic" monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuing monitoring may be required during sampling activities.

Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. The particulate monitoring will be performed using real-time monitoring equipment capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10) and capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level. The equipment will be equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level. In addition, fugitive dust migration will be visually assessed during all work activities.

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m^3) greater than the background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.

- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m^3 above the upwind level, work will be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m^3 of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All readings will be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review.

VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

VOCs will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis or as otherwise specified. Upwind concentrations will be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. The monitoring work will be performed using a photo ionization detector (PID) equipped with a 10.2 eV bulb. The PID will be calibrated at least daily for the contaminant(s) of concern or for an appropriate surrogate. The equipment will be capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified below.

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.

- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of the vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps, work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less- but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities will be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for State (DEC and DOH) personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

APPENDIX G

COVID-19 Health and Safety Guidelines

COVID19
SITE SPECIFIC HASP ADDENDUM

This addendum will remain in effect until what time the CDC, NIAID, and/or Surgeon General guidance is provided that removes the heightened awareness of social distancing, hand washing, and other protocols in response to COVID-19.

NECESSARY ADDITIONAL SUPPLIES

- Hand sanitizer (minimum 60% alcohol)
- Squeeze bottles of water (if no running water at job site)
- Soap
- Disinfectant (for tools, vehicles, common areas, etc.)
- Caution tape, cones or similar to set up social distancing boundaries as needed

EMPLOYEE HEALTH PROTECTION – ZERO TOLERANCE

The following applies to both HRP employees and contracted staff working on behalf of the HRP or the client.

- ZERO TOLERANCE FOR SICK WORKERS REPORTING TO WORK. IF YOU ARE SICK, STAY HOME! IF YOU FEEL SICK, GO HOME! IF YOU SEE SOMEONE SICK, SEND THEM HOME!
- If you are exhibiting any of the symptoms below, you are to report this to your supervisor (via phone, text or email) right away, and head home from the job site or stay home if already there.

  If you notice a co-worker showing signs or complaining about such symptoms, he or she should be directed to their supervisor (via phone, text or email) and asked to leave the project site immediately.

  COVID-19 Typical Symptoms:
    - Fever
    - Cough
    - Shortness of Breath
    - Sore Throat
    - Loss of taste or smell
- Prior to starting a shift, each employee will verbally self-certify to their supervisor that they:
    - Have no signs of a fever or a measured temperature above 100.3 degrees or greater, a cough or trouble breathing within the past 24 hours.
    - Have not had “close contact” with an individual diagnosed with COVID-19. “Close contact” means living in the same household as a person who has tested positive for COVID-19, caring for a person who has tested positive for COVID-19, being within 6 feet of a person who has tested positive for COVID-19 for about 15 minutes, or coming in direct contact with secretions (e.g., sharing utensils, being coughed on) from a person who has tested positive for COVID-19, while that person was symptomatic.
    - Have not been asked to self-isolate or quarantine by their doctor or a public health official.
    - These self-certifications may be documented at the request of the site owner
- Workers that are working in a confined space or inside a closed building envelope will have to be temperature screened by a Medical Professional or designated individual. Such screening shall be performed out of public view to respect privacy and results are kept private.
- Employees exhibiting symptoms or unable to self-certify should be directed to leave the work

site and seek medical attention and applicable testing by their health care provider. They are not to return to the work site until cleared by a medical professional.

GENERAL ON-THE-JOB GUIDANCE TO PREVENT EXPOSURE & LIMIT THE TRANSMISSION OF THE VIRUS

All Job Sites

- No touching or direct contact with other individuals, including handshaking.
- Wash hands often with soap and water for at least 20 seconds or alternatively when soap and water are not available, use an alcohol-based hand sanitizer with at least 60% ethanol or 70% isopropanol
- A “No Congregation” policy is in effect, individuals must implement social distancing by maintaining a minimum distance of 6-feet from all other individuals
- Avoid face to face meetings – critical situations requiring in-person discussion must follow social distancing
- Conduct all meetings via conference calls, if possible. Do not convene meetings of more than 10 people. Recommend use of cell phones, texting, web meeting sites and conference calls for project discussion
- Be sure to use your own water bottle, and do not share
- To avoid external contamination, bring food from home
- Maintain Social Distancing separation during breaks and lunch.
- To avoid sharing germs, please clean up after yourself. DO NOT make others responsible for moving, unpacking and packing up your personal belongings
- If you or a family member is feeling ill, stay home!

Multi-person job sites (i.e. HRP and subcontractors, etc.)

- Contractor and Field Offices are to be locked down to all but authorized personnel
- Each jobsite should develop cleaning and decontamination procedures that are posted and shared (if multi-person job site). These Procedures must cover all areas including trailers, gates, equipment, vehicles, etc. and shall be posted at all entry points to the sites, and throughout the project site.
- All individual work crew meetings/tailgate talks should be held outside and follow social distancing
- Please keep all crews a minimum of 6’ apart at all times to eliminate the potential of cross contamination
- At each job briefing/tool box talk, employees are asked if they are experiencing any symptoms, and are sent home if they are
- Each jobsite should have laminated COVID-19 safety guidelines and handwashing instructions (last page of this addendum)
- All restroom facilities/porta-potties should be cleaned and handwashing stations must be provided with soap, hand sanitizer and paper towels
- All surfaces should be cleaned at least twice a day, including desk, work stations, door handles, laptops, etc.
- All common areas and meeting areas are to be regularly cleaned and disinfected at least once a day but preferably twice a day

- Single person job sites (just one HRP employee, no subs, vendors, etc.)
  - It is that person’s responsibility to clean and disinfect all tools and reusable supplies upon return to the office

  - Cover coughing or sneezing with a tissue, then throw the tissue in the trash and wash hands, if no tissue is available then cough into your elbow
  - Avoid touching eyes, nose, and mouth with your hands

WORK SITE RISK PREVENTION PRACTICES

- At the start of each shift, confirm with all employees that they are healthy.
- All employees will be required to wear gloves (either latex or cut resistant depending on the task at hand)
- Use of eye protection is required (Safety glasses or googles at a minimum with or without face shields).
- In work conditions where required social distancing is impossible to achieve, affected employees shall be supplied PPE including as appropriate a standard face covering, gloves, and eye protection.
- All employees shall drive to work site/parking area in a single occupant vehicle. No one should ride together in the same vehicle
- When entering a machine or vehicle which you are not sure you were the last person to enter, make sure that you wipe down the interior and door handles with disinfectant prior to entry
- In instances where it is possible, workers should maintain separation of 6' from each other per CDC guidelines.
- Multi person activities will be limited where feasible (two person lifting activities)
- Large gathering places on the site such as shacks and break areas will be eliminated and instead small break areas will be used with seating limited to ensure social distancing.
- Contact the cleaning person for your office trailer or office space and ensure they have proper COVID- 19 sanitation processes. Increase their cleaning visits to daily
- Clean all high contact surfaces a minimum of twice a day in order to minimize the spread of germs in areas that people touch frequently. This includes but is not limited to desks, laptops and vehicles

Wash Stations: All sites without ready access to an indoor bathroom or running water MUST install Wash Stations or provide other means for handwashing

- Install hand wash stations with hot water, if possible, and soap at fire hydrants or other water sources to be used for frequent handwashing for all onsite employees.
- All onsite workers must help to maintain and keep stations clean
- If a worker notices soap or towels are running low or out, immediately notify supervisors
- Garbage barrels will be placed next to the hand wash station for disposal of tissues/towels
- If no other alternative exists, bring squeeze bottles with water and soap (only authorized for single employee job sites)

Please Note: This document is not intended to replace any formalized procedures currently in place within the site specific HASP or any job related contracts.

Where this guidance does not meet or exceed the standards put forth by the state, municipality, site owner, contractor or subcontractor, everyone shall abide by the most stringent procedure.

A site-specific COVID-19 Officer (also known as the Health and Safety Officer) shall be designated for every site.

Print and post at each job site

COVID-19/ Health and Safety Officer Name: ____________________________

Phone Number: ____

Wash your hands often with soap and warm water, or use an alcohol-based hand sanitizer.

Avoid touching your eyes, nose and mouth.

Cover your mouth when you cough or sneeze. Use a tissue or your inner elbow, not your hands.

Clean things that are frequently touched (like doorknobs and countertops) with household cleaning spray or wipes.

Stay home if you are sick and avoid close contact with others.

Think ahead about how to take care of yourself and your loved ones. Visit **mass.gov/KnowPlanPrepare** for preparedness tips.

Any issue of non-compliance with these guidelines shall be a basis for pausing the work. The Health and Safety Officer will address corrective actions with the subcontractor. Any additional issues of non-conformance may be subject to action against the subcontractor's prequalification and certification status.

APPENDIX H

Safety Data Sheets
(for chemicals brought to the site)

Safety Data Sheet

according to 1907/2006/EC (REACH), 1272/2008/EC (CLP), 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3

Effective date: 12.08.2015 **Revision** : 12.10.2015

Trade Name: Alconox

1 Identification of the substance/mixture and of the supplier

1.1 Product identifier

Trade Name: Alconox
Synonyms:
Product number: Alconox

1.2 Application of the substance / the mixture : Cleaning material/Detergent

1.3 Details of the supplier of the Safety Data Sheet

Manufacturer	**Supplier**
Alconox, Inc. 30 Glenn Street White Plains, NY 10603 1-914-948-4040	Not Applicable

Emergency telephone number:
ChemTel Inc
North America: 1-800-255-3924
International: 01-813-248-0585

2 Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture:

In compliance with EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments.

Hazard-determining components of labeling:

Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate
Sodium tripolyphosphate
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate

2.2 Label elements:

Skin irritation, category 2.
Eye irritation, category 2A.

Hazard pictograms:

Signal word: Warning

Hazard statements:

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:

P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Additional information: None.

Hazard description
Hazards Not Otherwise Classified (HNOC): None

Information concerning particular hazards for humans and environment:

The product has to be labelled due to the calculation procedure of the "General Classification guideline for preparations of the EU" in the latest valid version.

Classification system:

The classification is according to EC regulation No. 1272/2008, 29CFR1910/1200 and GHS Rev. 3 and amendments, and extended by company and literature data. The classification is in accordance with the latest editions of international substances lists, and is supplemented by information from technical literature and by information provided by the company.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Chemical characterization : None

3.2 Description : None

3.3 Hazardous components (percentages by weight)

Identification	Chemical Name	Classification	Wt. %
CAS number: 7758-29-4	Sodium tripolyphosphate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	12-28
CAS number: 68081-81-2	Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate	Acute Tox. 4; H303 Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	8-22
CAS number: 7722-88-5	Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate	Skin Irrit. 2 ; H315 Eye Irrit. 2; H319	2-16

3.4 Additional Information : None.

4 First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General information: None.

After inhalation:

Maintain an unobstructed airway.
Loosen clothing as necessary and position individual in a comfortable position.

After skin contact:

Wash affected area with soap and water.
Seek medical attention if symptoms develop or persist.

After eye contact:

Rinse/flush exposed eye(s) gently using water for 15-20 minutes.
Remove contact lens(es) if able to do so during rinsing.
Seek medical attention if irritation persists or if concerned.

After swallowing:

Rinse mouth thoroughly.
Seek medical attention if irritation, discomfort, or vomiting persists.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

None

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed:

No additional information.

5 Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing agents:

Use appropriate fire suppression agents for adjacent combustible materials or sources of ignition.

For safety reasons unsuitable extinguishing agents : None

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture :

Thermal decomposition can lead to release of irritating gases and vapors.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Protective equipment:

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.
Refer to Section 8.

5.4 Additional information :

Avoid inhaling gases, fumes, dust, mist, vapor and aerosols.
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

6 Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures :

Ensure adequate ventilation.
Ensure air handling systems are operational.

6.2 Environmental precautions :

Should not be released into the environment.
Prevent from reaching drains, sewer or waterway.

6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up :

Wear protective eye wear, gloves and clothing.

6.4 Reference to other sections : None

7 Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling :

Avoid breathing mist or vapor.
Do not eat, drink, smoke or use personal products when handling chemical substances.

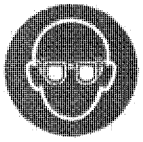
7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities :

Store in a cool, well-ventilated area.

7.3 Specific end use(s):

No additional information.

8 Exposure controls/personal protection



8.1 Control parameters :

7722-88-5, Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate, OSHA TWA 5 mg/m3.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls:

Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of use or handling.

Respiratory protection:

Not needed under normal conditions.

Protection of skin:

Select glove material impermeable and resistant to the substance.

Eye protection:

Safety goggles or glasses, or appropriate eye protection.

General hygienic measures:

Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.

9 Physical and chemical properties

Appearance (physical state, color):	White and cream colored flakes - powder	**Explosion limit lower**: **Explosion limit upper**:	Not determined or not available. Not determined or not available.
Odor:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor pressure at 20°C**:	Not determined or not available.
Odor threshold:	Not determined or not available.	**Vapor density**:	Not determined or not available.
pH-value:	9.5 (aqueous solution)	**Relative density**:	Not determined or not available.
Melting/Freezing point:	Not determined or not available.	**Solubilities**:	Not determined or not available.
Boiling point/Boiling range:	Not determined or not available.	**Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)**:	Not determined or not available.
Flash point (closed cup):	Not determined or not available.	**Auto/Self-ignition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.
Evaporation rate:	Not determined or not available.	**Decomposition temperature**:	Not determined or not available.

Flammability (solid, gaseous):	Not determined or not available.	**Viscosity:**	a. Kinematic: Not determined or not available. b. Dynamic: Not determined or not available.
Density at 20°C:	Not determined or not available.		

10 Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity : None

10.2 Chemical stability : None

10.3 Possibility hazardous reactions : None

10.4 Conditions to avoid : None

10.5 Incompatible materials : None

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products : None

11 Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects :

Acute Toxicity:

Oral:

: LD50 > 5000 mg/kg oral rat - Product .

Chronic Toxicity: No additional information.

Skin corrosion/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes skin irritation. .

Serious eye damage/irritation:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Causes serious eye irritation .

Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Rabbit - Risk of serious damage to eyes .

Respiratory or skin sensitization: No additional information.

Carcinogenicity: No additional information.

IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer): None of the ingredients are listed.

NTP (National Toxicology Program): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germ cell mutagenicity: No additional information.

Reproductive toxicity: No additional information.

STOT-single and repeated exposure: No additional information.

Additional toxicological information: No additional information.

12 Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity:

Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Fish, LC50 1.67 mg/l, 96 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 Daphnia 2.4 mg/l, 48 hours.
Sodium Alkylbenzene Sulfonate: Aquatic Plants, EC50 Algae 29 mg/l, 96 hours.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Fish, LC50 - other fish - 1,380 mg/l - 96 h.
Tetrasodium Pyrophosphate: Aquatic invertebrates, EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 391 mg/l - 48 h.

12.2 Persistence and degradability: No additional information.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential: No additional information.

12.4 Mobility in soil: No additional information.

General notes: No additional information.

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment:

PBT: No additional information.

vPvB: No additional information.

12.6 Other adverse effects: No additional information.

13 Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods (consult local, regional and national authorities for proper disposal)

Relevant Information:

It is the responsibility of the waste generator to properly characterize all waste materials according to applicable regulatory entities. (US 40CFR262.11).

14 Transport information

14.1 UN Number: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.2 UN Proper shipping name: None
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

14.3 Transport hazard classes:
ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA

Class: None
Label: None
LTD. QTY: None

US DOT
Limited Quantity Exception: None

Bulk:	**Non Bulk:**
RQ (if applicable): None	**RQ (if applicable):** None
Proper shipping Name: None	**Proper shipping Name:** None
Hazard Class: None	**Hazard Class:** None
Packing Group: None	**Packing Group:** None
Marine Pollutant (if applicable): No additional information.	**Marine Pollutant (if applicable):** No additional information.

	Comments: None	**Comments:** None
14.4	**Packing group:** ADR, ADN, DOT, IMDG, IATA	None
14.5	**Environmental hazards** :	None
14.6	**Special precautions for user:**	None
	Danger code (Kemler):	None
	EMS number:	None
	Segregation groups:	None
14.7	**Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code:** Not applicable.	
14.8	**Transport/Additional information:**	
	Transport category:	None
	Tunnel restriction code:	None
	UN "Model Regulation":	None

15 Regulatory information

15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.

North American

SARA

Section 313 (specific toxic chemical listings): None of the ingredients are listed.
Section 302 (extremely hazardous substances): None of the ingredients are listed.

CERCLA (Comprehensive Environmental Response, Clean up and Liability Act) Reportable Spill Quantity: None of the ingredients are listed.

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

Inventory: All ingredients are listed.
Rules and Orders: Not applicable.

Proposition 65 (California):

Chemicals known to cause cancer: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males: None of the ingredients are listed.

Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity: None of the ingredients are listed.

Canadian

Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL):
All ingredients are listed.

EU

REACH Article 57 (SVHC): None of the ingredients are listed.

Germany MAK: Not classified.

Asia Pacific

Australia

Australian Inventory of Chemical Substances (AICS): All ingredients are listed.

China

Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China (IECSC): All ingredients are listed.

Japan

Inventory of Existing and New Chemical Substances (ENCS): All ingredients are listed.

Korea

Existing Chemicals List (ECL): All ingredients are listed.

New Zealand

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZOIC): All ingredients are listed.

Philippines

Philippine Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances (PICCS): All ingredients are listed.

Taiwan

Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory (TSCI): All ingredients are listed.

16 Other information

Abbreviations and Acronyms: None

Summary of Phrases

Hazard statements:
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.

Precautionary statements:
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.
P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with soap and water.
P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
P321 Specific treatment (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P332+P313 If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P501 Dispose of contents and container as instructed in Section 13.

Manufacturer Statement:

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

NFPA: 1-0-0

HMIS: 1-0-0

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 5.2
Revision Date 02/24/2014
Print Date 11/13/2016

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	:	Distilled water
Product Number	:	07-6061
Brand	:	Katayama OEM Partner
REACH No.	:	A registration number is not available for this substance as the substance or its uses are exempted from registration, the annual tonnage does not require a registration or the registration is envisaged for a later registration deadline.
CAS-No.	:	7732-18-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	:	Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company	:	Sigma-Aldrich 3050 Spruce Street SAINT LOUIS MO 63103 USA
Telephone	:	+1 800-325-5832
Fax	:	+1 800-325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone #	:	+1-703-527-3887 (CHEMTREC)

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

3.1 Substances

Formula	:	H2O H_2O
Molecular Weight	:	18.02 g/mol
CAS-No.	:	7732-18-5
EC-No.	:	231-791-2

No ingredients are hazardous according to OSHA criteria.
No components need to be disclosed according to the applicable regulations.

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

4.1 Description of first aid measures

If inhaled
If not breathing give artificial respiration

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed
The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed
no data available

---

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media
Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture
no data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters
no data available

5.4 Further information
The product itself does not burn.

---

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions
no data available

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up
Wipe up with absorbent material (e.g. cloth, fleece).

6.4 Reference to other sections
For disposal see section 13.

---

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

7.1 Precautions for safe handling
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities
No special storage conditions required.

7.3 Specific end use(s)
Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

---

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

8.1 Control parameters

Components with workplace control parameters
Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls
Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Personal protective equipment

Skin protection
Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374
If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the CE approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Respiratory protection
No special protective equipment required.

Control of environmental exposure
Prevent product from entering drains.

---

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a)	Appearance	Form: liquid Colour: colourless
b)	Odour	no data available
c)	Odour Threshold	no data available
d)	pH	6.0 - 8.0 at 25 °C (77 °F)
e)	Melting point/freezing point	0.0 °C (32.0 °F)
f)	Initial boiling point and boiling range	100 °C (212 °F) - lit.
g)	Flash point	not applicable
h)	Evapouration rate	no data available
i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k)	Vapour pressure	no data available
l)	Vapour density	no data available
m)	Relative density	1.000 g/cm3 at 3.98 °C (39.16 °F)
n)	Water solubility	completely miscible
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
p)	Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	no data available
r)	Viscosity	no data available
s)	Explosive properties	no data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	no data available

9.2 Other safety information

no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

10.1 Reactivity

no data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

no data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

no data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

no data available

Inhalation: no data available

Dermal: no data available

no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: ZC0110000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

12.1 Toxicity
no data available

12.2 Persistence and degradability
not applicable

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

12.4 Mobility in soil
no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment
PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Other adverse effects

no data available

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product
Taking into account local regulations the product may be disposed of as waste water after neutralisation.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
Not dangerous goods

IMDG
Not dangerous goods

IATA
Not dangerous goods

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

REACH No. : A registration number is not available for this substance as the substance or its uses are exempted from registration, the annual tonnage does not require a registration or the registration is envisaged for a later registration deadline.

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
No SARA Hazards

Massachusetts Right To Know Components
No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Water	7732-18-5	

California Prop. 65 Components

This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

HMIS Rating

Health hazard:	0
Chronic Health Hazard:	
Flammability:	0
Physical Hazard	0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard:	0
Fire Hazard:	0
Reactivity Hazard:	0

Further information

Preparation Information

Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety – Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

Version: 5.2 Revision Date: 02/24/2014 Print Date: 11/13/2016

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. Identification

Product identifier: NITRIC ACID

Other means of identification

Synonyms:	Aqua Fortis, Azotic Acid
Product No.:	9604, V471, V231, V230, V077, 6623, 2712, 2707, 2706, 2704, H988, 5876, 5856, 5801, 5796, 1409, 9761, 9670, 9618, 9617, 9616, 9615, 9612, 9607, 9606, 9601, 9598, 9597, 5371, 20758, 20754, 20752, 20750, 9766

Recommended use and restriction on use

Recommended use: Not available.
Restrictions on use: Not known.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer

Company Name:	Avantor Performance Materials, Inc.
Address:	3477 Corporate Parkway, Suite 200 Center Valley, PA 18034
Telephone:	Customer Service: 855-282-6867
Fax:	610-573-2610
Contact Person:	Environmental Health & Safety
E-mail:	info@avantormaterials.com

Emergency telephone number:
CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 within US and Canada

2. Hazard(s) identification

Hazard Classification

Physical Hazards

Oxidizing liquids	Category 3
Corrosive to metals	Category 1

Health Hazards

Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1A
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure	Category 3

Unknown toxicity - Health

Acute toxicity, oral	65 %
Acute toxicity, dermal	65 %
Acute toxicity, inhalation, vapor	100 %
Acute toxicity, inhalation, dust or mist	100 %

Unknown toxicity - Environment

Acute hazards to the aquatic environment	65 %
Chronic hazards to the aquatic environment	65 %

Label Elements

Hazard Symbol:

Signal Word: Danger

Hazard Statement: May intensify fire; oxidizer.
May be corrosive to metals.
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause respiratory irritation.

Precautionary Statements

Prevention: Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Keep only in original container. Keep away from heat. Keep/Store away from clothing/combustible materials. Take any precaution to avoid mixing with combustibles. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

Response: In case of fire: Use water spray, foam, dry powder or carbon dioxide for extinction. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor. IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage.

Storage: Store locked up. Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner. Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

Disposal: Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and product characteristics at time of disposal.

Other hazards which do not result in GHS classification: None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical Identity	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	Content in percent (%)*
NITRIC ACID		7697-37-2	65 - 70%

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

4. First-aid measures

General information:	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Ingestion:	Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Do NOT induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs.
Inhalation:	Move to fresh air. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. If breathing stops, provide artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen.
Skin Contact:	Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Destroy or thoroughly clean contaminated shoes.
Eye contact:	Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. In case of irritation from airborne exposure, move to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Symptoms:	Causes severe skin burns and eye damage. Causes digestive tract burns. Spray mists may cause respiratory tract irritation.
Hazards:	Corrosive.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment:	Treat symptomatically. Symptoms may be delayed.

5. Fire-fighting measures

General Fire Hazards:	Strong oxidizer - contact with other material may cause fire.

Suitable (and unsuitable) extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media:	Water spray, fog, CO2, dry chemical, or regular foam.
Unsuitable extinguishing media:	None known.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical:	Oxidizing Contact with combustible material may cause fire. Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

Special fire fighting procedures:	Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters:	Firefighters must use standard protective equipment including flame retardant coat, helmet with face shield, gloves, rubber boots, and in enclosed spaces, SCBA. Self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing must be worn in case of fire.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures: Keep unauthorized personnel away. ELIMINATE all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). Use personal protective equipment. See Section 8 of the SDS for Personal Protective Equipment. Ventilate closed spaces before entering them. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing.

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up: Keep combustibles (wood, paper, oil, etc.) away from spilled material. Stop leak if possible without any risk. Do not absorb in sawdust or other combustible materials. Absorb spill with vermiculite or other inert material. Collect in a non-combustible container for prompt disposal. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination. Dike far ahead of larger spill for later recovery and disposal.

Notification Procedures: Dike for later disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewer, basements or confined areas. Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Inform authorities if large amounts are involved.

Environmental Precautions: Do not contaminate water sources or sewer. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.

7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling: Keep away from combustible material. Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using the product. Do not taste or swallow. Never add water to acid! Never pour water into acid/base. Dilute by slowly pouring the product into water while stirring.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities: Do not store in metal containers. Store away from heat and light. Keep away from combustible material. Keep containers closed when not in use. Store in a cool, dry place. Keep container in a well-ventilated place.

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control Parameters

Occupational Exposure Limits

Chemical Identity	type	Exposure Limit Values		Source
NITRIC ACID	STEL	4 ppm		US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (2011)
	TWA	2 ppm		US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (2011)
	STEL	4 ppm	10 mg/m3	US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (2010)
	REL	2 ppm	5 mg/m3	US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (2010)
	PEL	2 ppm	5 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000) (02 2006)
	STEL	4 ppm	10 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1-A (29 CFR 1910.1000) (1989)
	TWA	2 ppm	5 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1-A (29 CFR 1910.1000) (1989)

Appropriate Engineering Controls: Adequate ventilation should be provided so that exposure limits are not exceeded.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

General information:	Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. An eye wash and safety shower must be available in the immediate work area.
Eye/face protection:	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles) and a face shield.
Skin Protection	
Hand Protection:	Chemical resistant gloves
Other:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory Protection:	In case of inadequate ventilation use suitable respirator. Chemical respirator with acid gas cartridge.
Hygiene measures:	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated footwear that cannot be cleaned.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance	
Physical state:	liquid
Form:	liquid
Color:	Colorless to slightly yellow
Odor:	Pungent
Odor threshold:	No data available.
pH:	1 (6.30 g/l,)
Melting point/freezing point:	-42 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range:	122 °C
Flash Point:	not applicable
Evaporation rate:	No data available.
Flammability (solid, gas):	No data available.
Upper/lower limit on flammability or explosive limits	
Flammability limit - upper (%):	No data available.
Flammability limit - lower (%):	No data available.
Explosive limit - upper (%):	No data available.
Explosive limit - lower (%):	No data available.
Vapor pressure:	6.4 kPa
Vapor density:	2.5
Relative density:	1.41 (20 °C)
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility in water:	Soluble
Solubility (other):	No data available.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	No data available.
Auto-ignition temperature:	No data available.
Decomposition temperature:	No data available.
Viscosity:	No data available.

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity:	Reacts violently with strong alkaline substances.
Chemical Stability:	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions:	Hazardous polymerization does not occur. Decomposes on heating.
Conditions to avoid:	Reacts violently with strong alkaline substances. Avoid contact with strong reducing agents. Excessive heat. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible Materials:	Alcohols. Reducing agents. Metals. Alkalies.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Nitrogen Oxides By heating and fire, corrosive vapors/gases may be formed.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Ingestion:	May cause burns of the gastrointestinal tract if swallowed.
Inhalation:	May cause damage to mucous membranes in nose, throat, lungs and bronchial system.
Skin Contact:	Causes severe skin burns.
Eye contact:	Causes serious eye damage.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity (list all possible routes of exposure)

Oral

Product:	No data available.

Dermal

Product:	No data available.

Inhalation

Product:	No data available.
Specified substance(s):	
NITRIC ACID	LC 50 (Rat, 1 h): 7 mg/l LC 50 (Rat, 4 h): 65 ppm

Repeated dose toxicity

Product:	No data available.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation

Product:	Causes severe skin burns.

Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation

Product:	Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or Skin Sensitization

Product:	Not a skin nor a respiratory sensitizer.

Carcinogenicity

Product: This substance has no evidence of carcinogenic properties.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans:
No carcinogenic components identified

US. National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens:
No carcinogenic components identified

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050):
No carcinogenic components identified

Germ Cell Mutagenicity

In vitro
Product: No mutagenic components identified

In vivo
Product: No mutagenic components identified

Reproductive toxicity
Product: No components toxic to reproduction

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure
Product: Respiratory tract irritation.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure
Product: None known.

Aspiration Hazard
Product: Not classified

Other effects: None known.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity:

Acute hazards to the aquatic environment:

Fish
Product: No data available.

Specified substance(s):
NITRIC ACID: LC 50 (Starfish (Asterias rubens), 48 h): 100 - 330 mg/l Mortality

Aquatic Invertebrates
Product: No data available.

Specified substance(s):
NITRIC ACID: LC 50 (Cockle (Cerastoderma edule), 48 h): 330 - 1,000 mg/l Mortality
LC 50 (Green or European shore crab (Carcinus maenas), 48 h): 180 mg/l Mortality

Chronic hazards to the aquatic environment:

Fish
Product: No data available.

Aquatic Invertebrates
Product: No data available.

Toxicity to Aquatic Plants

Product: No data available.

Persistence and Degradability

Biodegradation
Product: Expected to be readily biodegradable.

BOD/COD Ratio
Product: No data available.

Bioaccumulative Potential
Bioconcentration Factor (BCF)
Product: No data available on bioaccumulation.

Partition Coefficient n-octanol / water (log Kow)
Product: No data available.

Mobility in Soil: The product is water soluble and may spread in water systems.

Other Adverse Effects: The product may affect the acidity (pH-factor) in water with risk of harmful effects to aquatic organisms.

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions: Discharge, treatment, or disposal may be subject to national, state, or local laws.

Contaminated Packaging: Since emptied containers retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN Number:	UN 2031
UN Proper Shipping Name:	Nitric acid
Transport Hazard Class(es)	
Class(es):	8, 5.1
Label(s):	8, 5.1
Packing Group:	II
Marine Pollutant:	Not a Marine Pollutant
Special precautions for user:	–

IMDG

UN Number:	UN 2031
UN Proper Shipping Name:	NITRIC ACID
Transport Hazard Class(es)	
Class(es):	8, 5.1
Label(s):	8, 5.1
EmS No.:	F-A, S-Q
Packing Group:	II
Marine Pollutant:	Not a Marine Pollutant
Special precautions for user:	–

IATA

UN Number:	UN 2031
Proper Shipping Name:	Nitric acid
Transport Hazard Class(es):	
Class(es):	8, 5.1
Label(s):	8, 5.1
Marine Pollutant:	Not a Marine Pollutant
Packing Group:	II
Special precautions for user:	–

15. Regulatory information

US Federal Regulations

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4):

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
NITRIC ACID	1000 lbs.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

Hazard categories

Acute (Immediate)
Chronic (Delayed)
Fire

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substance

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity	Threshold Planning Quantity
NITRIC ACID	1000 lbs.	1000 lbs.

SARA 304 Emergency Release Notification

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
NITRIC ACID	1000 lbs.

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Chemical

Chemical Identity	Threshold Planning Quantity
NITRIC ACID	500lbs

SARA 313 (TRI Reporting)

Chemical Identity	Reporting threshold for other users	Reporting threshold for manufacturing and processing
NITRIC ACID	10000 lbs	25000 lbs.

Clean Water Act Section 311 Hazardous Substances (40 CFR 117.3)

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
NITRIC ACID	Reportable quantity: 1000 lbs.

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130):

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
NITRIC ACID	15000 lbs

US State Regulations

US. California Proposition 65

No ingredient regulated by CA Prop 65 present.

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

Chemical Identity
NITRIC ACID

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Chemical Identity
NITRIC ACID

US. Pennsylvania RTK - Hazardous Substances

Chemical Identity
NITRIC ACID

US. Rhode Island RTK

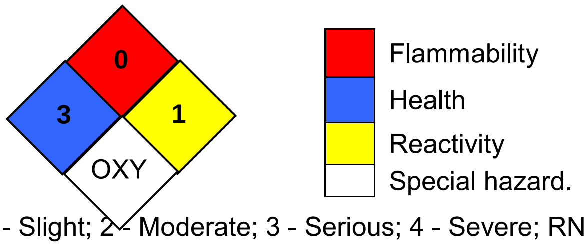
Chemical Identity
NITRIC ACID

Inventory Status:

Australia AICS:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Canada DSL Inventory List:	On or in compliance with the inventory
EINECS, ELINCS or NLP:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Japan (ENCS) List:	On or in compliance with the inventory
China Inv. Existing Chemical Substances:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Korea Existing Chemicals Inv. (KECI):	On or in compliance with the inventory
Canada NDSL Inventory:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Philippines PICCS:	On or in compliance with the inventory
US TSCA Inventory:	On or in compliance with the inventory
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Japan ISHL Listing:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Japan Pharmacopoeia Listing:	Not in compliance with the inventory.

16.Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

NFPA Hazard ID



Hazard rating: 0 - Minimal; 1 - Slight; 2 - Moderate; 3 - Serious; 4 - Severe; RNP - Rating not possible
OXY: Oxidizer

Issue Date: 12-06-2016

Revision Date: No data available.

Version #: 3.1

Further Information: No data available.

Disclaimer:

THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS/SDS) WAS PREPARED BY TECHNICAL PERSONNEL BASED ON DATA THAT THEY BELIEVE IN THEIR GOOD FAITH JUDGMENT IS ACCURATE. HOWEVER, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS PROVIDED “AS IS,” AND AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS MAKES AND GIVES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES REGARDING SUCH INFORMATION AND THE PRODUCT TO WHICH IT RELATES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, PERFORMANCE, SAFETY, SUITABILITY, STABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, OR USAGE OF TRADE. THIS MSDS/SDS IS INTENDED ONLY AS A GUIDE TO THE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONARY HANDLING OF THE MATERIAL BY A PROPERLY TRAINED PERSON USING THIS PRODUCT, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE COMPREHENSIVE AS TO THE MANNER AND CONDITIONS OF USE, HANDLING, STORAGE, OR DISPOSAL OF THE PRODUCT. INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING THIS MSDS/SDS MUST ALWAYS EXERCISE THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT IN DETERMINING THE APPROPRIATENESS OF SUCH ISSUES. ACCORDINGLY, AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR THE USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THIS INFORMATION. NO SUGGESTIONS FOR USE ARE INTENDED AS, AND NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS, A RECOMMENDATION TO INFRINGE ANY EXISTING PATENTS OR TO VIOLATE ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN LAWS. AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS REMINDS YOU THAT IT IS YOUR LEGAL DUTY TO MAKE ALL INFORMATION IN THIS MSDS/SDS AVAILABLE TO YOUR EMPLOYEES.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. Identification

Product identifier: SODIUM BISULFATE

Other means of identification
Product No.: 7432, 3534

Recommended use and restriction on use

Recommended use: Not available.
Restrictions on use: Not known.

Manufacturer/Importer/Supplier/Distributor information

Manufacturer

Company Name:	Avantor Performance Materials, Inc.
Address:	3477 Corporate Parkway, Suite 200 Center Valley, PA 18034
Telephone:	
	Customer Service: 855-282-6867
Fax:	
Contact Person:	Environmental Health & Safety
e-mail:	info@avantormaterials.com

Emergency telephone number:
24 Hour Emergency: 908-859-2151

Chemtrec: 800-424-9300

2. Hazard(s) identification

Hazard classification

Health hazards

Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1

Label elements

Hazard symbol:

Signal word: Danger

Hazard statement: Causes serious eye damage.

Precautionary statement

Prevention: Wear eye protection/face protection.

Response: IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

Other hazards which do not result in GHS classification:	None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

Chemical identity	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	Content in percent (%)*
SODIUM BISULFATE (HYDRATED FORM)		10034-88-5	90 - 100%

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

4. First-aid measures

General information:	Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.
Ingestion:	Rinse mouth thoroughly. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Inhalation:	Move to fresh air. Get medical attention if symptoms occur.
Skin contact:	Wash skin thoroughly with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation persists after washing.
Eye contact:	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Call a physician or poison control center immediately.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Symptoms:	Causes serious eye damage.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment:	Treat symptomatically.

5. Fire-fighting measures

General fire hazards:	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted.

Suitable (and unsuitable) extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media:	Use fire-extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding materials.
Unsuitable extinguishing media:	Avoid water in straight hose stream; will scatter and spread fire.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical:	During fire, gases hazardous to health may be formed.

Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

Special fire fighting procedures:	Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out.

Special protective equipment for fire-fighters:	Firefighters must use standard protective equipment including flame retardant coat, helmet with face shield, gloves, rubber boots, and in enclosed spaces, SCBA.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:	Keep unauthorized personnel away. Use personal protective equipment. See Section 8 of the MSDS for Personal Protective Equipment.
Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:	Sweep up and place in a clearly labeled container for chemical waste. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination.
Notification Procedures:	Prevent entry into waterways, sewer, basements or confined areas. Inform authorities if large amounts are involved.
Environmental precautions:	Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.

7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling:	Use personal protective equipment as required. Avoid contact with eyes, skin, and clothing. Avoid inhalation of dust. Wash thoroughly after handling.
Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities:	Keep containers tightly closed. Store in cool, dry place. Store in a well-ventilated place.

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational exposure limits

None of the components have assigned exposure limits.

Appropriate engineering controls	No data available.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

General information:	Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level.
Eye/face protection:	Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles).
Skin protection	
Hand protection:	Use suitable protective gloves if risk of skin contact.
Other:	Wear suitable protective clothing.
Respiratory protection:	In case of inadequate ventilation, use respiratory protection.
Hygiene measures:	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated footwear that cannot be cleaned.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance

Physical state:	Solid
Form:	Crystals or powder.
Color:	Colorless
Odor:	Odorless
Odor threshold:	No data available.
pH:	1.4
Melting point/freezing point:	58 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range:	No data available.
Flash Point:	No data available.
Evaporation rate:	No data available.
Flammability (solid, gas):	No data available.
Upper/lower limit on flammability or explosive limits	
Flammability limit - upper (%):	No data available.
Flammability limit - lower (%):	No data available.
Explosive limit - upper (%):	No data available.
Explosive limit - lower (%):	No data available.
Vapor pressure:	No data available.
Vapor density:	No data available.
Relative density:	2.1 (20 °C)
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility in water:	670 g/l
Solubility (other):	No data available.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	No data available.
Auto-ignition temperature:	No data available.
Decomposition temperature:	No data available.
Viscosity:	No data available.

Other information

Molecular weight:	138.08 g/mol

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity:	No dangerous reaction known under conditions of normal use.
Chemical stability:	Material is unstable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions:	Hazardous polymerization does not occur. The substance is hygroscopic and will absorb water by contact with the moisture in the air.
Conditions to avoid:	Contact with incompatible materials. Moisture. Avoid conditions which create dust.
Incompatible materials:	Strong bases.
Hazardous decomposition products:	Sulfur dioxide gas may be liberated from the product.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Ingestion:	May cause irritation of the gastrointestinal tract.

Inhalation:	May cause irritation to the respiratory system.
Skin contact:	May cause irritation.
Eye contact:	Causes serious eye damage.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity (list all possible routes of exposure)

Oral	
Product:	No data available.
Dermal	
Product:	No data available.
Inhalation	
Product:	No data available.
Repeated dose toxicity	
Product:	No data available.

Skin corrosion/irritation
Product: May cause skin irritation.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Product: Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or skin sensitization
Product: Not a skin sensitizer.

Carcinogenicity
Product: This substance has no evidence of carcinogenic properties.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans:
No carcinogenic components identified

US. National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens:
No carcinogenic components identified

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050):
No carcinogenic components identified

Germ cell mutagenicity

In vitro
Product: No mutagenic components identified

In vivo
Product: No mutagenic components identified

Reproductive toxicity
Product: No components toxic to reproduction

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure
Product: No data available.

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure
Product: No data available.

Aspiration hazard
Product: Not classified

Other effects: None known.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity:

Acute hazards to the aquatic environment:

Fish

Product:	No data available.

Aquatic invertebrates

Product:	No data available.

Chronic hazards to the aquatic environment:

Fish

Product:	No data available.

Aquatic invertebrates

Product:	No data available.

Toxicity to Aquatic Plants

Product:	No data available.

Persistence and degradability

Biodegradation

Product:	There are no data on the degradability of this product.

BOD/COD ratio

Product:	No data available.

Bioaccumulative potential

Bioconcentration factor (BCF)

Product:	No data available on bioaccumulation.

Partition coefficient n-octanol / water (log Kow)

Product:	No data available.

Mobility in soil:	The product is water soluble and may spread in water systems.
Other adverse effects:	The product components are not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment.

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions:	Discharge, treatment, or disposal may be subject to national, state, or local laws.
Contaminated packaging:	Since emptied containers retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN number:	UN 3260
UN proper shipping name:	Corrosive solid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s.(SODIUM BISULFATE)
Transport hazard class(es)	
Class(es):	8
Label(s):	8
Packing group:	III
Marine Pollutant:	No

IMDG

UN number:	UN 3260
UN proper shipping name:	CORROSIVE SOLID, ACIDIC, INORGANIC, N.O.S.(SODIUM BISULFATE)
Transport hazard class(es)	
Class(es):	8
Label(s):	8
EmS No.:	F-A, S-B
Packing group:	III
Marine Pollutant:	No

IATA

UN number:	UN 3260
Proper Shipping Name:	Corrosive solid, acidic, inorganic, n.o.s.(SODIUM BISULFATE)
Transport hazard class(es):	
Class(es):	8
Label(s):	8
Marine Pollutant:	No
Packing group:	III

15. Regulatory information

US federal regulations

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4):

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

Superfund amendments and reauthorization act of 1986 (SARA)

Hazard categories

☒ Acute (Immediate) ☐ Chronic (Delayed) ☐ Fire ☐ Reactive ☐ Pressure Generating

SARA 302 Extremely hazardous substance

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

SARA 304 Emergency release notification

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

SARA 311/312 Hazardous chemical

Chemical identity	Threshold Planning Quantity

SARA 313 (TRI reporting)

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

Clean Water Act Section 311 Hazardous Substances (40 CFR 117.3)

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130):

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

US state regulations

US. California Proposition 65

No ingredient regulated by CA Prop 65 present.

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

No ingredient regulated by NJ Right-to-Know Law present.

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

No ingredient regulated by MA Right-to-Know Law present.

US. Pennsylvania RTK - Hazardous Substances

No ingredient regulated by PA Right-to-Know Law present.

US. Rhode Island RTK

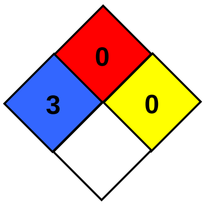
No ingredient regulated by RI Right-to-Know Law present.

Inventory Status:

Australia AICS:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Canada DSL Inventory List:	On or in compliance with the inventory
EINECS, ELINCS or NLP:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Japan (ENCS) List:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
China Inv. Existing Chemical Substances:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Korea Existing Chemicals Inv. (KECI):	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Canada NDSL Inventory:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Philippines PICCS:	On or in compliance with the inventory
US TSCA Inventory:	On or in compliance with the inventory
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Japan ISHL Listing:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Japan Pharmacopoeia Listing:	Not in compliance with the inventory.

16.Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

NFPA Hazard ID



🟥 Flammability
🟦 Health
🟨 Reactivity
⬜ Special hazard.

Hazard rating: 0 - Minimal; 1 - Slight; 2 - Moderate; 3 - Serious; 4 - Severe

Issue date:	05-16-2014

Revision date:	No data available.
Version #:	1.0
Further information:	No data available.
Disclaimer:	THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS/SDS) WAS PREPARED BY TECHNICAL PERSONNEL BASED ON DATA THAT THEY BELIEVE IN THEIR GOOD FAITH JUDGMENT IS ACCURATE. HOWEVER, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS PROVIDED “AS IS,” AND AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS MAKES AND GIVES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES REGARDING SUCH INFORMATION AND THE PRODUCT TO WHICH IT RELATES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, PERFORMANCE, SAFETY, SUITABILITY, STABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, OR USAGE OF TRADE. THIS MSDS/SDS IS INTENDED ONLY AS A GUIDE TO THE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONARY HANDLING OF THE MATERIAL BY A PROPERLY TRAINED PERSON USING THIS PRODUCT, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE COMPREHENSIVE AS TO THE MANNER AND CONDITIONS OF USE, HANDLING, STORAGE, OR DISPOSAL OF THE PRODUCT. INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING THIS MSDS/SDS MUST ALWAYS EXERCISE THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT IN DETERMINING THE APPROPRIATENESS OF SUCH ISSUES. ACCORDINGLY, AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR THE USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THIS INFORMATION. NO SUGGESTIONS FOR USE ARE INTENDED AS, AND NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS, A RECOMMENDATION TO INFRINGE ANY EXISTING PATENTS OR TO VIOLATE ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN LAWS. AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS REMINDS YOU THAT IT IS YOUR LEGAL DUTY TO MAKE ALL INFORMATION IN THIS MSDS/SDS AVAILABLE TO YOUR EMPLOYEES.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

1. Identification

Product identifier: Sulfuric Acid

Other means of identification

Product No.: 9661, 3780, 9704, 9682, V648, V225, V186, V008, 6902, 2900, 2879, 2878, 2877, 2874, 6163, H996, H976, 5859, 2876, 5815, 5802, 9691, 9690, 9684, 9681, 9675, 9674, 9673, 9671, 5557, 5374, 21208, 21201, 9686

Recommended use and restriction on use

Recommended use: Not available.
Restrictions on use: Not known.

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Manufacturer

Company Name: Avantor Performance Materials, Inc.
Address: 3477 Corporate Parkway, Suite 200
Center Valley, PA 18034

Telephone: Customer Service: 855-282-6867

Fax: 610-573-2610
Contact Person: Environmental Health & Safety
E-mail: info@avantormaterials.com

Emergency telephone number:
CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300 within US and Canada

2. Hazard(s) identification

Hazard Classification

Physical Hazards	
Corrosive to metals	Category 1
Health Hazards	
Skin Corrosion/Irritation	Category 1
Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation	Category 1
Carcinogenicity	Category 1A
Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure	Category 3
Environmental Hazards	
Acute hazards to the aquatic environment	Category 3

Label Elements

Hazard Symbol:

Signal Word: Danger

Hazard Statement:

May be corrosive to metals.
Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
May cause respiratory irritation.
May cause cancer if inhaled.
Harmful to aquatic life.

Precautionary Statements

Prevention: Obtain special instructions before use. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Keep only in original container. Wash thoroughly after handling. Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapors/spray. Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area. Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

Response: IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. Absorb spillage to prevent material damage. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician. IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting. IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.

Storage: Store locked up. Store in corrosive resistant container with a resistant inner liner. Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

Disposal: Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and product characteristics at time of disposal.

Other hazards which do not result in GHS classification: None.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Substances

Chemical Identity	Common name and synonyms	CAS number	Content in percent (%)*
SULFURIC ACID		7664-93-9	90 - 100%

* All concentrations are percent by weight unless ingredient is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

4. First-aid measures

General information: Get medical advice/attention if you feel unwell. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

Ingestion: Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Do NOT induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, keep head low so that stomach content doesn't get into the lungs.

Inhalation:	Move to fresh air. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Apply artificial respiration if victim is not breathing If breathing is difficult, give oxygen.
Skin Contact:	Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. Wash contaminated clothing before reuse. Destroy or thoroughly clean contaminated shoes.
Eye contact:	Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If easy to do, remove contact lenses. Call a physician or poison control center immediately. In case of irritation from airborne exposure, move to fresh air. Get medical attention immediately.

Most important symptoms/effects, acute and delayed

Symptoms:	Corrosive to skin and eyes.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Treatment:	Treat symptomatically. Symptoms may be delayed.

5. Fire-fighting measures

General Fire Hazards:	No unusual fire or explosion hazards noted. In case of fire and/or explosion do not breathe fumes.

Suitable (and unsuitable) extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media:	Foam, carbon dioxide or dry powder.
Unsuitable extinguishing media:	Do not use water as an extinguisher.
Specific hazards arising from the chemical:	Fire may produce irritating, corrosive and/or toxic gases.

Special protective equipment and precautions for firefighters

Special fire fighting procedures:	Move containers from fire area if you can do so without risk. Fight fire from a protected location. Use water SPRAY only to cool containers! Do not put water on leaked material. Cool containers exposed to flames with water until well after the fire is out.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters:	Firefighters must use standard protective equipment including flame retardant coat, helmet with face shield, gloves, rubber boots, and in enclosed spaces, SCBA.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures:	Keep unauthorized personnel away. Keep upwind. Use personal protective equipment. See Section 8 of the SDS for Personal Protective Equipment. Ventilate closed spaces before entering them. Do not touch damaged containers or spilled material unless wearing appropriate protective clothing.
Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:	Neutralize spill area and washings with soda ash or lime. Absorb spill with vermiculite or other inert material, then place in a container for chemical waste. Clean surface thoroughly to remove residual contamination. Dike far ahead of larger spill for later recovery and disposal.

Notification Procedures: Dike for later disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewer, basements or confined areas. Stop the flow of material, if this is without risk. Inform authorities if large amounts are involved.

Environmental Precautions: Do not contaminate water sources or sewer. Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Avoid discharge into drains, water courses or onto the ground.

7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling: Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not taste or swallow. Wash hands thoroughly after handling. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using the product. Use caution when adding this material to water. Add material slowly when mixing with water. Do not add water to the material; instead, add the material to the water. Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. Obtain special instructions before use. Use personal protective equipment as required.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities: Do not store in metal containers. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed. Store in a dry place.

8. Exposure controls/personal protection

Control Parameters

Occupational Exposure Limits

Chemical Identity	type	Exposure Limit Values	Source
SULFURIC ACID - Thoracic fraction.	TWA	0.2 mg/m3	US. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (2011)
SULFURIC ACID	REL	1 mg/m3	US. NIOSH: Pocket Guide to Chemical Hazards (2010)
	PEL	1 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants (29 CFR 1910.1000) (02 2006)
	TWA	1 mg/m3	US. OSHA Table Z-1-A (29 CFR 1910.1000) (1989)

Appropriate Engineering Controls No data available.

Individual protection measures, such as personal protective equipment

General information: Good general ventilation (typically 10 air changes per hour) should be used. Ventilation rates should be matched to conditions. If applicable, use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to maintain airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If exposure limits have not been established, maintain airborne levels to an acceptable level. An eye wash and safety shower must be available in the immediate work area.

Eye/face protection: Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles) and a face shield.

Skin Protection

Hand Protection: Chemical resistant gloves

Other: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Respiratory Protection: In case of inadequate ventilation use suitable respirator. Chemical respirator with acid gas cartridge.

Hygiene measures:	Provide eyewash station and safety shower. Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated footwear that cannot be cleaned.

9. Physical and chemical properties

Appearance	
Physical state:	liquid
Form:	liquid
Color:	Colorless
Odor:	Odorless
Odor threshold:	No data available.
pH:	0.3 (1 N aqueous solution)
Melting point/freezing point:	3 °C
Initial boiling point and boiling range:	337 °C
Flash Point:	not applicable
Evaporation rate:	No data available.
Flammability (solid, gas):	No data available.
Upper/lower limit on flammability or explosive limits	
Flammability limit - upper (%):	No data available.
Flammability limit - lower (%):	No data available.
Explosive limit - upper (%):	No data available.
Explosive limit - lower (%):	No data available.
Vapor pressure:	No data available.
Vapor density:	No data available.
Relative density:	1.84 (20 °C)
Solubility(ies)	
Solubility in water:	Miscible with water.
Solubility (other):	No data available.
Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water):	No data available.
Auto-ignition temperature:	No data available.
Decomposition temperature:	No data available.
Viscosity:	No data available.

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity:	Reacts violently with strong alkaline substances.
Chemical Stability:	Material is stable under normal conditions.
Possibility of hazardous reactions:	Hazardous polymerization does not occur. Material reacts with water.
Conditions to avoid:	Moisture. Heat. Contact with incompatible materials.
Incompatible Materials:	Water. Cyanides. Strong oxidizing agents. Strong reducing agents. Metals. Halogens. Organic compounds. Potassium.
Hazardous Decomposition Products:	Oxides of sulfur.

11. Toxicological information

Information on likely routes of exposure

Ingestion:	May cause burns of the gastrointestinal tract if swallowed.
Inhalation:	May cause damage to mucous membranes in nose, throat, lungs and bronchial system.
Skin Contact:	Causes severe skin burns.
Eye contact:	Causes serious eye damage.

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity (list all possible routes of exposure)

Oral

Product:	No data available.

Dermal

Product:	No data available.

Inhalation

Product:	No data available.
Specified substance(s):	
SULFURIC ACID	LC 50 (Guinea pig, 8 h): 0.03 mg/l LC 50 (Rat, 4 h): 0.375 mg/l

Repeated dose toxicity

Product:	No data available.

Skin Corrosion/Irritation

Product:	Causes severe skin burns.

Serious Eye Damage/Eye Irritation

Product:	Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or Skin Sensitization

Product:	Not a skin sensitizer.

Carcinogenicity

Product:	May cause cancer.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of Carcinogenic Risks to Humans:

SULFURIC ACID	Overall evaluation: 1. Carcinogenic to humans.

US. National Toxicology Program (NTP) Report on Carcinogens:

SULFURIC ACID	Known To Be Human Carcinogen.

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050):
No carcinogenic components identified

Germ Cell Mutagenicity

In vitro

Product:	No mutagenic components identified

In vivo

Product:	No mutagenic components identified

Reproductive toxicity

Product:	No components toxic to reproduction

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Single Exposure

Product:	Respiratory tract irritation.

Specific Target Organ Toxicity - Repeated Exposure

Product:	None known.

Aspiration Hazard

Product:	Not classified

Other effects:	No data available.

12. Ecological information

Ecotoxicity:

Acute hazards to the aquatic environment:

Fish

Product:	No data available.
Specified substance(s):	
SULFURIC ACID	LC 50 (Goldfish (Carassius auratus), 96 h): 17 mg/l Mortality LC 50 (Starry, european flounder (Platichthys flesus), 48 h): 100 - 330 mg/l Mortality LC 50 (Western mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis), 96 h): 42 mg/l Mortality

Aquatic Invertebrates

Product:	No data available.
Specified substance(s):	
SULFURIC ACID	LC 50 (Common shrimp, sand shrimp (Crangon crangon), 48 h): 70 - 80 mg/l Mortality LC 50 (Aesop shrimp (Pandalus montagui), 48 h): 42.5 mg/l Mortality LC 50 (Cockle (Cerastoderma edule), 48 h): 200 - 500 mg/l Mortality

Chronic hazards to the aquatic environment:

Fish

Product:	No data available.

Aquatic Invertebrates

Product:	No data available.

Toxicity to Aquatic Plants

Product:	No data available.

Persistence and Degradability

Biodegradation

Product:	There are no data on the degradability of this product.

BOD/COD Ratio

Product:	No data available.

Bioaccumulative Potential

Bioconcentration Factor (BCF)

Product:	No data available on bioaccumulation.

Partition Coefficient n-octanol / water (log Kow)

Product:	No data available.

Mobility in Soil:	The product is water soluble and may spread in water systems.
Other Adverse Effects:	The product contains a substance which is harmful to aquatic organisms. The product may affect the acidity (pH-factor) in water with risk of harmful effects to aquatic organisms.

13. Disposal considerations

Disposal instructions:	Discharge, treatment, or disposal may be subject to national, state, or local laws.
Contaminated Packaging:	Since emptied containers retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied.

14. Transport information

DOT

UN Number:	UN 1830
UN Proper Shipping Name:	Sulfuric acid
Transport Hazard Class(es)	
Class(es):	8
Label(s):	8
Packing Group:	II
Marine Pollutant:	Not a Marine Pollutant
Special precautions for user:	–

IMDG

UN Number:	UN 1830
UN Proper Shipping Name:	SULPHURIC ACID (WITH MORE THAN 51% ACID)
Transport Hazard Class(es)	
Class(es):	8
Label(s):	8
EmS No.:	F-A, S-B
Packing Group:	II
Marine Pollutant:	Not a Marine Pollutant
Special precautions for user:	–

IATA

UN Number:	UN 1830
Proper Shipping Name:	Sulphuric acid
Transport Hazard Class(es):	
Class(es):	8
Label(s):	8
Marine Pollutant:	Not a Marine Pollutant
Packing Group:	II
Special precautions for user:	–

15. Regulatory information

US Federal Regulations

TSCA Section 12(b) Export Notification (40 CFR 707, Subpt. D)

US. OSHA Specifically Regulated Substances (29 CFR 1910.1001-1050)

None present or none present in regulated quantities.

CERCLA Hazardous Substance List (40 CFR 302.4):

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
SULFURIC ACID	1000 lbs.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA)

Hazard categories
Acute (Immediate)
Chronic (Delayed)

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substance

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity	Threshold Planning Quantity
SULFURIC ACID	1000 lbs.	1000 lbs.

SARA 304 Emergency Release Notification

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
SULFURIC ACID	1000 lbs.

SARA 311/312 Hazardous Chemical

Chemical Identity	Threshold Planning Quantity
SULFURIC ACID	500lbs

SARA 313 (TRI Reporting)

Chemical Identity	Reporting threshold for other users	Reporting threshold for manufacturing and processing
SULFURIC ACID	10000 lbs	25000 lbs.

Clean Water Act Section 311 Hazardous Substances (40 CFR 117.3)

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
SULFURIC ACID	Reportable quantity: 1000 lbs.

Clean Air Act (CAA) Section 112(r) Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130):

Chemical Identity	Reportable quantity
SULFURIC ACID	10000 lbs

US State Regulations

US. California Proposition 65

SULFURIC ACID	Carcinogenic.

US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act

Chemical Identity
SULFURIC ACID

US. Massachusetts RTK - Substance List

Chemical Identity
SULFURIC ACID

US. Pennsylvania RTK - Hazardous Substances

Chemical Identity
SULFURIC ACID

US. Rhode Island RTK

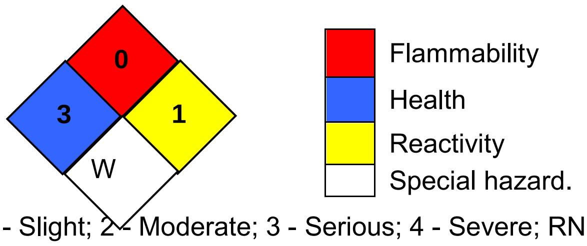
Chemical Identity
SULFURIC ACID

Inventory Status:

Australia AICS:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Canada DSL Inventory List:	On or in compliance with the inventory
EU EINECS List:	On or in compliance with the inventory
EU ELINCS List:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Japan (ENCS) List:	On or in compliance with the inventory
EU No Longer Polymers List:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
China Inv. Existing Chemical Substances:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Korea Existing Chemicals Inv. (KECI):	On or in compliance with the inventory
Canada NDSL Inventory:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Philippines PICCS:	On or in compliance with the inventory
US TSCA Inventory:	On or in compliance with the inventory
New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals:	On or in compliance with the inventory
Switzerland Consolidated Inventory:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Japan ISHL Listing:	Not in compliance with the inventory.
Japan Pharmacopoeia Listing:	Not in compliance with the inventory.

16.Other information, including date of preparation or last revision

NFPA Hazard ID



Hazard rating: 0 - Minimal; 1 - Slight; 2 - Moderate; 3 - Serious; 4 - Severe; RNP - Rating not possible
W: Water-reactive

Issue Date:	12-07-2016
Revision Date:	No data available.
Version #:	2.1
Further Information:	No data available.

Disclaimer:	THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS/SDS) WAS PREPARED BY TECHNICAL PERSONNEL BASED ON DATA THAT THEY BELIEVE IN THEIR GOOD FAITH JUDGMENT IS ACCURATE. HOWEVER, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS MAKES AND GIVES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, AND EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES REGARDING SUCH INFORMATION AND THE PRODUCT TO WHICH IT RELATES, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT, PERFORMANCE, SAFETY, SUITABILITY, STABILITY, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND ANY WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING, COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, OR USAGE OF TRADE. THIS MSDS/SDS IS INTENDED ONLY AS A GUIDE TO THE APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONARY HANDLING OF THE MATERIAL BY A PROPERLY TRAINED PERSON USING THIS PRODUCT, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE COMPREHENSIVE AS TO THE MANNER AND CONDITIONS OF USE, HANDLING, STORAGE, OR DISPOSAL OF THE PRODUCT. INDIVIDUALS RECEIVING THIS MSDS/SDS MUST ALWAYS EXERCISE THEIR OWN INDEPENDENT JUDGMENT IN DETERMINING THE APPROPRIATENESS OF SUCH ISSUES. ACCORDINGLY, AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER FOR THE USE OF OR RELIANCE UPON THIS INFORMATION. NO SUGGESTIONS FOR USE ARE INTENDED AS, AND NOTHING HEREIN SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS, A RECOMMENDATION TO INFRINGE ANY EXISTING PATENTS OR TO VIOLATE ANY FEDERAL, STATE, LOCAL, OR FOREIGN LAWS. AVANTOR PERFORMANCE MATERIALS REMINDS YOU THAT IT IS YOUR LEGAL DUTY TO MAKE ALL INFORMATION IN THIS MSDS/SDS AVAILABLE TO YOUR EMPLOYEES.

APPENDIX B

Laboratory PFAS Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)

Title: Per- and Poly-fluorinated Substances (PFAS) in Water, Soils, Sediments and Tissue

[Method 537 (Modified), PFAS by LCMSMS]

Approvals (Signature):

Don Dawicki Laboratory Director	Kristine Dusablon Kristine Dusablon Quality Assurance Manager
Matth Kirk Matthew Kirk Operations Manager / EHS Coordinator	Mark Fausel Department Supervisor

Copyright Information:
This documentation has been prepared by TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc. d/b/a Eurofins TestAmerica and its affiliates ("Eurofins TestAmerica"), solely for their own use and the use of their customers in evaluating their qualifications and capabilities in connection with a particular project. The user of this document agrees by its acceptance to return it to Eurofins TestAmerica upon request and not to reproduce, copy, lend, or otherwise disclose its contents, directly or indirectly, and not to use it for any purpose other than that for which it was specifically provided. The user also agrees not to give access to this document to any third parties including but not limited to consultants, unless such third parties specifically agree to these conditions.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS VALUABLE CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION. DISCLOSURE, USE OR REPRODUCTION OF THESE MATERIALS WITHOUT THE WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION OF EUROFINS TESTAMERICA IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED. THIS UNPUBLISHED WORK BY EUROFINS TESTAMERICA IS PROTECTED BY STATE AND FEDERAL LAW OF THE UNITED STATES. IF PUBLICATION OF THIS WORK SHOULD OCCUR THE FOLLOWING NOTICE SHALL APPLY:

©COPYRIGHT 2020 TESTAMERICA LABORATORIES, INC. d/b/a EUROFINS TESTAMERICA ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Facility Distribution No. Electronic **Distributed To: Facility Intranet**

1.0 Scope and Application

This SOP describes the laboratory procedure for the preparation and analysis of per- and polyfluorinated substances using liquid chromatography/tandem mass spectrometry (LC/MS/MS).

Program specific requirements are not included in this SOP. The details of program specific requirements are specified in other laboratory work instructions relevant to the program.

1.1 Analytes, Matrices, and Reporting Limits

This procedure is amenable with water, soil, sediment and tissue sample matrices.
The list of target compounds that may be determined from this procedure is provided below. Table 1 presents the compounds along with their associated reporting limits (RL).

Compound Name	Abbreviation	CAS #
Perfluoroalkylcarboxylic acids (PFCAs)		
Perfluoro-n-butanoic acid (Perfluoro-n-butyric acid)	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoro-n-pentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluoro-n-hexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoro-n-heptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluoro-n-octanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluoro-n-nonanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluoro-n-decanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoro-n-undecanoic acid	PFUdA (PFUnA)	2058-94-8
Perfluoro-n-dodecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluoro-n-tridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluoro-n-tetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA (PFTA)	376-06-7
Perfluoro-n-hexadecanoic acid	PFHxDA	67905-19-5
Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	PFODA	16517-11-6
Perfluorinated sulfonic acids (PFSAs)		
Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
* Perfluoro-1-pentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4
Perfluoro-1-hexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluoro-1-heptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8
Perfluoro-1-octanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1
* Perfluoro-1-nonanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1
Perfluoro-1-decanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5
Perfluorinated sulfonamides (FOSA)		
Perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	FOSA	754-91-6
Perfluorinated sulfonamidoacetic acids (FOSAA)		
N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	EtFOSAA	2991-50-6
N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	MeFOSAA	2355-31-9
Fluorotelomer sulfonates (FTS)		
* 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexanesulfonic acid *(4:2)*	4:2 FTS	757124-72-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctanesulfonic acid *(6:2)*	6:2 FTS	27619-97-2

1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecanesulfonic acid *(8:2)*	8:2 FTS	39108-34-4
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorododecane sulfonic acid (10:2)	10:2 FTS	120226-60-0
Fluorinated Replacement Chemicals		
Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	DONA	919005-14-4
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	F53B Major (9Cl-PF3ONS)	756426-58-1
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	F53B Minor (11Cl-PF3OUdS)	763051-58-1

Abbreviations in parenthesis are the abbreviations listed in Method 537, where they differ from the abbreviation used by the laboratory's LIMS.
***Indicates the analyte is not certified in any state or program.**
Analytes with secondary certification in NJDEP can be found in Appendix D.

The working range of the method is listed below. The linear range can be extended by diluting the extracts.

Matrix	Nominal Sample Size	Reporting Limit	Working Range
Water	250 mL	2.0 ng/L - 20 ng/L	2.0 ng/L - 400 ng/L
Soil/Sediment	5 g	0.2 µg/Kg–2.0 µg/Kg	0.2 µg/Kg-40 µgKg
Tissue	1 g	1.0 µg/Kg–10 µg/Kg	1.0 µg/Kg–200 µg/Kg

On occasion clients may request modifications to this SOP. These modifications are handled following the procedures outlined in the Quality Assurance Manual.

2.0 Summary of Method

Water Samples: Water samples are extracted using a solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridge. PFAS are eluted from the cartridge with an [redacted] solution.

Soil/sediment/tissue samples are extracted with a [redacted] solution using a TCLP tumbler operating at [redacted] The mixture is centrifuged to reduce the amount of solid transferred when decanting the solvent. The solvent extract is exchanged to water using nitrogen blowdown, then the aqueous extract is extracted using a solid phase extraction (SPE) cartridge. PFAS are eluted from the cartridge with an ammonium hydroxide/methanol solution.

The final [redacted] extracts are analyzed by LC/MS/MS operated in electrospray (ESI) negative ion mode. PFAS are separated from other components on a C18 column with a solvent gradient program [redacted] and methanol.

An isotope dilution technique is employed with this method for the compounds of interest. The isotope dilution analytes (IDAs) consist of carbon-13 labeled analogs, oxygen-18 labeled analogs, or deuterated analogs of the compound of interest, and they are spiked into the samples at the time of extraction. This technique allows for the correction for analytical bias encountered when analyzing more chemically complex environmental samples. The isotopically labeled compounds are chemically similar to the compounds of concern and are therefore affected by sample-related interferences to the same extent as the compounds of concern. Compounds that do not have an identically labeled analog are quantified by the IDA method using a closely related labeled analog.

Quantitation by the internal standard method is employed for the IDA analytes/recoveries. Peak response is measured as the area of the peak.

This SOP is based on the following reference methods:

- US EPA, "Method 537 - Determination of Selected Perfluorinated alkyl acids in Drinking Water by Solid Phase Extraction and Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometery (LC/MS/MS)", Version 1.1, September 2009.
- Method ISO 25101, "Water quality – Determination of perfluorooctanesulfonate (PFOS) and perfluorooctanoate (PFOA) – Method for unfiltered samples using solid phase extraction and liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry", First Edition, 2009-03-01, International Organization for Standardization, Technical Committee ISO/TC 147, Water Quality, Subcommittee SC 2, Physical, chemical and biochemical methods.

If the laboratory's SOP is modified from the reference method, a list of method modifications along with technical justification may be found in Section 16. Modifications to this SOP may be applied on a project specific basis to meet project data quality objectives. Project specific modifications are documented in the project record.

3.0 Definitions

Refer to the Laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual (QAM) for the Glossary of Terms, Definitions and Acronyms except as follows.

Definitions of terms used in this SOP may be found in Appendix A.

4.0 Interferences

PFAS have been used in a wide variety of manufacturing processes, and laboratory supplies should be considered potentially contaminated until they have been tested and shown to be otherwise. The materials and supplies used during the method validation process have been tested and shown to be clean. These items are listed below in Section 6.

To avoid contamination of samples, standards are prepared in a ventilation hood in an area separate from where samples are extracted.

PTFE products can be a source of PFOA contamination. The use of PTFE in the procedure should be avoided or at least thoroughly tested before use. Polypropylene (PP) or polyethylene (PE, HDPE) products may be used in place of PTFE products to minimize PFOA contamination.

Standards and samples are injected from polypropylene autosampler vials with polyethylene screw caps once. Multiple injections may be performed on Primers when conditioning the instrument for analysis.

Random evaporation losses have been observed with the polyethylene caps causing high IDA recovery after the vial was punctured and sample re-injected. For this reason, it is best to inject standards and samples once in the analytical sequence.

Teflon-lined screw caps have detected PFAS at low concentrations. Repeated injection from the same Teflon-lined screw cap have detected PFNA at increasing concentration as each repeated injection was performed, therefore, it is best to use polyethylene screw caps.

Volumetric glassware and syringes are difficult to clean after being used for solutions containing high levels of PFAS. These items should be labeled for use only with similarly concentrated solutions or verified clean prior to re-use. To the extent possible, disposable labware is used.

Both branched and linear isomers of PFOS, PFOA, PFHxS, PFBS, EtFOSAA and MeFOSAA can potentially be found in the environment, based upon scientific literature. If multiple isomers are present for one of these PFAS, these adjacent peaks are either completely resolved or not resolved but with a profound deflection that can be resolved during peak integration. The later of the peaks matches the retention time of the single labeled PFAS peak. In general, earlier peaks are branched isomers and are not a result of peak splitting, and all the chromatographic peaks observed in the standard and/or sample must be integrated and the areas included.

When reference standards of technical mixtures of specific PFAS area available, they should be used to ensure that all appropriate peaks are included during peak integration (at this time, only PFOS, PFOA, PFHxS, EtFOSAA and MeFOSAA are available as technical mixtures). Refer to Section 7, Reagents, for the available technical mixtures utilized by this SOP.

In an attempt to reduce PFOS bias, it is required that m/z 449>80 transition be used as the quantitation transition.

Per the Certificate of Analysis for labeled perfluorohexadecanoic acid (13C2-PFHxDA) produced by Wellington Laboratories, the stock standard contains roughly 0.3% of native perfluorohexadecanoic acid. The laboratory utilizes a weighted linear regression that is not forced through the origin for the calibration of native perfluorohexadecanoic acid to account for this contribution from its labeled IDA.

5.0 Safety

Employees must abide by the policies and procedures in the Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Manual (CW-E-M-001), Radiation Safety Manual and this document. This procedure may involve hazardous material, operations and equipment. This SOP does not purport to address all of the safety problems associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of the method to follow appropriate safety, waste disposal and health practices under the assumption that all samples and reagents are potentially hazardous. Safety glasses, gloves, lab coats and closed-toe, nonabsorbent shoes are a minimum.

5.1 Specific Safety Concerns or Requirements

Preliminary toxicity studies indicate that PFAS could have significant toxic effects. In the interest of keeping exposure levels as low as reasonably achievable, PFAS must be handled in the laboratory as hazardous and toxic chemicals.

Exercise caution when using syringes with attached filter disc assemblies. Application of excessive force has, upon occasion, caused a filter disc to burst during the process.

Laboratory procedures such as the use of pipets and transferring of extracts represent a significant potential for repetitive motion or other ergonomic injuries. Laboratory associates performing these procedures are in the best position to realize when they are at risk for these types of injuries. Whenever a situation is found in which an employee is performing the same repetitive motion, the employee shall immediately bring this to the attention of their supervisor, manager or the EH&S staff. The task will be analyzed to determine a better means of accomplishing it.

Eye protection that satisfies ANSI Z87.1 (as per the Eurofins TestAmerica Corporate Safety Manual), a laboratory coat and nitrile gloves must be worn while handling samples, standards, solvents and reagents. Disposable gloves that have been contaminated will be removed and discarded; other gloves will be cleaned immediately.

Perfluorocarboxylic acids are acids and are not compatible with strong bases.

The use of vacuum systems presents the risk of imploding glassware. All glassware used during vacuum operations must be thoroughly inspected prior to each use. Glass that is chipped, scratched, cracked, rubbed or marred in any manner must not be used under vacuum. It must be removed from service and replaced.

The HPLC and MS/MS have areas of high voltage. Depending on the type of work involved, the instrument should be turned off or disconnected from its source of power prior to extensive maintenance.

5.2 Primary Materials Used

Table 2 lists those materials used in this procedure that have a serious or significant hazard rating along with the exposure limits and primary hazards associated with that material as identified in the SDS. **NOTE: This list does not include all materials used in the method.** A complete list of materials used in the method can be found in the reagents and materials section. Employees must review the information in the SDS for each material before using it for the first time or when there are major changes to the SDS.

6.0 Equipment and Supplies

Catalog numbers listed in this SOP are subject to change at the discretion of the vendor. Analysts are cautioned to be sure equipment used meets the specification of this SOP.

6.1 Miscellaneous

- 15 mL polypropylene test tubes with screw caps, Fisherbrand 05-539-5 or equivalent.
- 250-mL HDPE wide-mouth bottles with screw caps (ESS 0250-1901-).
- Analytical balance capable of weighing to the nearest 0.01g, and checked for accuracy each day it is used in accordance with BR-GT-008.
- SPE Vacuum manifold, 24-port, [redacted] or equivalent.
- 1/8” OD Poly siphon lines, 30” long for sample loading.
- SPE Adaptor Caps for 1, 3, and 6 mL SPE Tubes, Polyethylene, [redacted], or equivalent.
- SPE Stopcocks, Polyethylene and Polypropylene, [redacted], or equivalent.
- Stainless steel solvent guide needles, [redacted], or equivalent.
- Heavy-Wall filter flask, Fisherbrand 4000mL, [redacted], or equivalent.
- TCLP tumbler, [redacted] for extraction of soil, sediment and tissue samples.
- Glass-Col ZipVap 24-port extract concentrator.

- Polypropylene Syringe, 10 mL with luer-lok or luer slip tips, [redacted] or equivalent.
- Volumetric Syringes, Class "A" (25µL, 50µL 100µL, and 500µL), Hamilton or equivalent.
- Automatic Pipettor, Finnpette, 1-5mL.
- Polypropylene autosampler vials, 300µL, 700µL and 2mL with polyethylene screw caps.
- Waters Oasis [redacted] or equivalent, for the extraction of PFAS from aqueous samples.
- Waters Oasis [redacted] or equivalent, for the cleanup of soils.
- 250mL Poly bottles containing 1.25g of Trizma Pre-Set Crystals, used for batch QC for samples received with Trizma preservation.
- 50mL graduated polypropylene centrifuge tubes. [redacted] or equivalent.
- 500ml Polyethylene wash bottle
- 4, 6, and 12ml Class A Volumetric Pipette
- Graphitized carbon (Envi-Carb^{TM} or equivalent)
- Miscellaneous laboratory apparatus (beakers, test tubes, volumetric flasks, pipettes, etc). These should be disposable wherever possible, or marked and segregated for high-level versus low-level use.

6.2 Analytical System

Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometer (LC/MS/MS)-as described below. The use of a column heater is required to maintain a stable temperature throughout the analytical run. Data is processed using Chrom Peak Review, version 2.1 or equivalent.

- SCIEX LC/MS/MS

  This system consists of a [redacted] HPLC interfaced with a [redacted]. The instrument control and data acquisition software is [redacted] [redacted]r equivalvent.

  [redacted] HPLC equipped with [redacted] and [redacted] or equivalent. [redacted] Column Oven.

  [redacted], or equivalent.

  PFAS Isolator column. [redacted]. These are plumbed between the pump's mixing valve and the autosampler to minimized the HPLC-based PFAS background from injection-based PFAS.

7.0 Reagents and Standards

7.1 Reagents

All reagents must follow traceability guidelines found in SOP BR-QA-002.

- Ammonium acetate Stock Solution[redacted]
- [redacted] ammonium acetate eluent.. [redacted]

- Ammonium hydroxide, concentrated, JT Baker or equivalent.
- Ammonium hydroxide (NH_4OH) ([redacted] of Methanol. Volume prepared may be adjusted based on usage/need.
- Potassium hydroxide pellets, 87% purity, JT Baker P250-1 or equivalent.
- Potassium hydroxide (KOH), [redacted]
- Reagent Water, house reverse-osmosis reagent water ("PFAS-Free" via in-house testing).
- Hexane, Ultra-Resi Analyzed, JT Baker or equivalent.
- Methanol, HPLC JT Baker or equivalent.
- Sodium hydroxide, pellets, JT Baker or equivalent.
- Sodium hydroxide (NaOH), [redacted]
- Acetonitrile, Optima Grade, Fisherbrand or equivalent.

7.2 Standards

Purchase high purity, technical grade solids (96% or greater) or certified solutions from commercial vendors. Standard materials are verified compared to a second source material at the time of initial calibration. The solid stock material is stored at room temperature or as specified by the manufacturer or vendor. If solid material is used for preparing a standard, stock standard solutions are prepared from the solids and are stored at 4 ± 2°C. Stock standard solutions should be brought to room temperature before using. Standards are monitored for signs of degradation or evaporation. Standard solutions must be replaced at least annually from the date of preparation.

Per the Certificate of Analysis for labeled perfluorohexadecanoic acid (13C2-PFHxDA) produced by Wellington Laboratories, the stock standard contains ~0.3% of native PFHxDA. This equates to roughly 0.30 ng/L or 0.015 ug/Kg of PFHxDA expected in all samples and blanks.

As of this writing, only PFOS, PFOA, PFHxS, MeFOSAA and EtFOSAA are commercially available as technical mixtures. These reference standards of the technical mixtures for these specific PFAS are used to ensure that all appropriate peaks are included during peak integration.

PFBS, PFHxS, PFHpS, PFOS, PFDS, and many other PFAS are not available in the acid form, but rather as their corresponding salts, such as sodium or potassium. The standards are prepared and corrected for their salt content according to the equation below.

$$\text{Mass}_{\text{acid}} = \text{Measured Mass}_{\text{salt}} \times \text{MW}_{\text{acid}} / \text{MW}_{\text{salt}}$$

Where: MW_{acid} is the molecular weight of PFAA

MW_{salt} is the molecular weight of the purchased salt.

For example, the molecular weight of PFOS is 500.1295 and the molecular weight of NaPFOS is 523.1193. Therefore, the amount of NaPFOS used must be multiplied by a factor of 0.956 to account for the amount of PFOS in the final solution.

While PFAS standards commercially purchased are supplied in glass ampoules, all subsequent transfers or dilutions performed by the analyst must be prepared and stored in polypropylene or HDPE containers.

Prepare calibration and working standards by diluting a known volume of stock standard in an appropriate solvent to the final volume needed to achieve the desired concentration. The recommended formulation for each standard used in this procedure is provided in Appendix B along with the recommended source materials, expiration dates and storage conditions.

A technical (qualitative) grade PFOA standard is analyzed initially, then after initial calibration when a new column is installed or when significant changes are made to the HPLC parameters. This solution is used as a reference for the PFOA isomers (branched and linear) retention times.

A second source solution for PFAS is purchased from the same vendor; the PFC-MXB contains most of the target analytes in this mixture and is used as an ICV. For those compounds not available in this mixture or are not available from another vendor, a second analyst may prepare a second source standard from the same source as the ICAL to produce an ICV. The recommended concentration of the ICV standard should be in the mid-range of the calibration curve. The concentration may be adjusted if the initial calibration levels are changed or altered. The IDA and ISTD are added at a fixed concentration (2.5 ng/mL in extract).

7.3 Extraction Spiking Solutions

PFAS LCS/Matrix Spike Solution, 400 ng/mL

The PFAS spike solution is prepared by diluting all PFAS to produce a solution containing each PFAS at a concentration of 400 ng/mL in methanol.

PFAS High Level LCS Solution, 1000 ng/mL

The PFAS spike solution is prepared by diluting all PFAS to produce a solution containing each PFAS at a concentration of 1000 ng/mL in methanol.

PFAS Isotope Dilution Analyte Solution, 1000 ng/mL

The PFAS-IDA solution is prepared by diluting all labeled PFAS to produce a solution containing each IDA compound at a concentration of 1000 ng/mL in methanol.

Internal Standard Solution, $^{13}C_2$-PFOA, 2500 ng/mL

The internal standard solution is prepared by diluting the stock 50 µg/mL $^{13}C_2$-PFOA 20-fold in methanol.

See Appendix B for analyte lists and concentrations.

8.0 Sample Collection, Preservation, Shipment and Storage

The laboratory does not perform sample collection so these procedures are not included in this SOP, sampling requirements may be found in the published reference method.

Sample container, preservation techniques and holding times may vary and are dependent on sample matrix, method of choice, regulatory compliance, and/or specific contract or client requests. Listed below are the holding times and the references that include preservation requirements.

Matrix	Sample Container	Minimum Sample Size	Preservation	Holding Time[1]	Reference
Water	250 mL HDPE Bottle	250 mL	0-6°C, Trizma (5g/L) (if from a known	14 days from collection	Method 537

			chlorinated source)		
Soil/Sediment	4/8 oz HDPE wide-mouth container	100 g	0-6°C	14 days from collection	SW-846 Organic Methods
Extract	700 µL Polypropylene (PP) Vial with HDPE Screw cap	NA	0-6°C	40 days from extraction	NJDEP guidance

Extraction holding time is calculated from date of collection. Analytical holding time is determined from date of extraction.

Unless otherwise specified by client or regulatory program, after analysis, samples and extracts are retained for a minimum of 30 days after provision of the project report and then disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.

9.0 Quality Control

Sample QC

When samples contain the preservative Trizma, all associated QC must be treated with the same preservative.

Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC) and Method Detection Limit (MDL) studies described in Section 12 must be acceptable before analysis of samples may begin.

Batches are defined at the sample preparation step. Batches should be kept together through the whole analytical process as far as possible, but it is not mandatory to analyze prepared extracts on the same instrument or in the same sequence.

The laboratory prepares the following sample QC for each extraction batch (an extraction batch is limited to a maximum of 20 field samples of the same matrix processed using the same procedure and reagents within the same time period):

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria
Method Blank (MB)	1 per extraction batch	See Table 3
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)	1 per extraction batch (Spiking Level rotates between Low, Medium and High on a batch-by-batch basis)	See Table 3
LCS Duplicate (LCSD)	1 per extraction batch whenever insufficient sample is available for an MS/MSD/DU	See Table 3
*Matrix Spike (MS/MSD)	1 per extraction batch (if sufficient sample is available)	See Table 3
*Sample Duplicate (SD)	DW-1 per extraction batch (if sufficient sample is available); Non-DW matrices- client request if sufficient sample is available	See Table 3
Field Reagent Blank, FRB	Per client set of samples	See Table 3

*An NCM must be applied if there is insufficient volume for a MS/MSD or duplicate.

Instrument QC

The following instrument QC is performed:

QC Item	Frequency	Acceptance Criteria
Initial Calibration (ICAL)	Initially, when CCV fails and after major instrument maintenance	See Table 3
Initial Calibration Blank (ICB)	Immediately after ICAL	See Table 3
Second Source Verification (ICV)	Immediately after ICB	See Table 3
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	Beginning, end and after every 10 field samples. Alternate between ICAL Levels 4 and 5 (in order) throughout sequence	See Table 3
Continuing Calibration Verification Low (CCVL)	Immediately prior to Level 4 CCV at beginning of every non-ICAL analytical sequence	See Table 3
Isotope Dilution Analytes (IDA)	Added to Every injection (Standards, QC and Field Samples) at the same concentration	See Table 3

10.0 Procedure

One-time procedural variations are allowed only if deemed necessary in the professional judgment of a supervisor to accommodate variation in sample matrix, chemistry, sample size, or other parameters. Any variation in procedure shall be completely documented using a Non-Conformance Memo (NCM). The NCM process is described in more detail in SOP BR-QA-016. The NCM shall be filed in the project file and addressed in the case narrative. ***Any deviations from this procedure identified after the work has been completed must be documented in an NCM, with a cause and corrective action described.***

10.1 Water Sample Preparation

Visually inspect samples for the presence of settled and/or suspended sediment. If the amount of sediment is so great that the SPE cartridge will clog before the majority of the sample has eluted, filter the water sample through a glass fiber filter [redacted] or equivalent). Gravity or vacuum can be used to pass the sample through the filter. Prepare a filtration blank and LCS with any samples requiring filtration. File an NCM noting the need for filtration.

> Warning: The use of a vacuum system creates the risk of glassware implosion. Inspect all glassware prior to use. Glassware with chips, scratches, rub marks or cracks must not be used.

Due to the high surface activity of the analytes, filtration should be regarded as a last resort. All samples will be spiked with IDA prior to filtration (if enough sample is available, perform an MS on each sample); this will allow any losses caused by filtration to be monitored and corrected for.

NOTE: for samples which full volume extraction is not possible, care MUST be taken to ensure the actual sample volume that is both spiked and extracted are documented in the sample worksheet notes.

Prepare two 250 mL aliquots of HPLC-grade water for the method blank and LCS.

Rotate the LCS concentration with each batch.

-Low Level LCS (50-150 %R), spike with 0.50 mL of PFAS LOQV solution. This will result in sample concentrations at the method Reporting Limit.

-Medium Level LCS (70-130 %R), spike with 0.025 mL (25 µL) of the PFAS LCS/Matrix Spike solution (Section 7.2). This will result in a sample concentration of 40 ng/L.

-High level LCS (70-130 %R), spike at 0.05mL (50uL) of the PFAS High Level LCS Spike solution (Section 7.2). This will result in a sample concentration of 200 ng/L.

Spike the MS/MSD (if available volume) with 0.025 mL (25 µL) of the PFAS LCS/Matrix Spike solution (Section 7.2). This will result in a sample concentration of 40 ng/L. NCM if there is insufficient volume to perform the MS/MSD.

Add [redacted] of the PFAS-IDA solution (Section 7.2) into each sample and QC sample, for a fixed concentration of 2.5 ng/mL in extract.

Due to the surface active nature of the PFAS analytes, it is necessary to extract the entire sample as well as the container walls to maximize recovery. It is therefore ideal to receive full 250 mL HDPE bottles for each sample (and MS/MSD if sufficient volume is received) so the entire sample can be processed from that container.

Weigh each container to determine its pre-extraction mass (Gross Weight). Spike each container in the batch with PFAS-IDA solution. Spike the LCS and LCSD (or MS/MSD, if available volume) with PFAS LCS/Matrix solution. Shake to mix the contents. After the extraction has been completed, allow the container to completely dry (uncapped). Replace the cap and reweigh the container to determine the container mass (Tare Weight). The sample volume extracted can be determined by subtracting the Tare Weight from the Gross Weight. These calculations are captured in the PFAS water sample prep module (TALS Method 3535_IVWT and 25101_2009_SPE).

10.1.1 Solid Phase Extraction (SPE) of Aqueous Samples

Condition the SPE cartridges [redacted]) by passing the following without drying the column.

WARNING: The use of a vacuum system creates the risk of glassware implosion. Inspect all glassware prior to use. Glassware with chips, scratches, rub marks or cracks must not be used.

Wash with 5.0 mL of [redacted].

Wash with 5.0 mL of [redacted]. Close valve when ~ 1 mL remains on top to keep column wet. After this step, the columns should not go dry until the completion of loading and rinsing samples.

Appropriately label the SPE cartridges.

Add a poly siphon line to an adapter which has been firmly inserted into the SPE cartridge and place the other end of the line into the corresponding sample container.

Turn on the vacuum and pull the entire sample volume (minimum of 250 mL) through the cartridge at rate of approximately [redacted].

Stop the sample elution when ~0.1 mL remains. Add ~5 mL of water to the SPE column and restart the elution to complete the loading process. The added water volume ensures there are no small sample droplets remaining that may be clinging to the wall of the SPE cartridge.

After the sample and water rinse has passed through the cartridge, allow the cartridge to completely dry with vacuum (this could take up to 90 minutes). The cartridge should return to a uniform color. NOTE: Remove and replace each cartridge during the drying process to ensure any water droplets that may be in the flow path are eliminated.

10.1.2 SPE Column Wash of Aqueous Samples with Hexane

Add [redacted] to each SPE column and let the column become fully saturated with solvent. Close the stopcock and allow the column to soak for five minutes, then elute to waste.

Load a second [redacted] and elute to waste (without a soaking period).

Allow the column to dry with vacuum for 5 to 10 minutes. Columns must be dried thoroughly before continuing. The cartridge should return to a uniform color. Wipe any remaining water droplets from the bottom of the stainless steel guide needles using a fresh Kimwipe for each needle prior to proceeding to the next step.

10.1.3 SPE Elution of Aqueous Samples

<u>Note</u>: the use of glass should be avoided where able. However, disposable glass pipettes have a much narrower opening, which is necessary to reduce spillage during the following transfer steps.

Place labeled 15 mL polypropylene test tubes containing [redacted] of Reagent Water as receiving tubes in the SPE manifold.

Rinse the dried sample bottles with [redacted] and transfer to the corresponding SPE cartridge using a disposable glass pipet (NOTE: the sample container has molded ridges in the neck that can trap up to 0.5mL of the solvent rinsate; make sure to tip the container slightly to draw the rinsate out of the ridges). Allow the solution to soak the cartridge for 5 minutes and then elute into the 15 mL collection tube.

Repeat the sample bottle rinse to cartridge elution process with a [redacted] (without the soaking period) The total collection should be approximately 10 mL. Adjust to 10 mL with methanol.

10.1.4 Sample Cleanup with Graphitized Carbon (Optional)

NOTE: If this step is to be performed, do not add the [redacted] to the receiving tubes prior to extract collection. Add [redacted] of graphitized carbon to each sample extract and QC extracts to aid in the removal of organic interferences. Shake vigorously and then let sit for 10 minutes. Centrifuge each sample for 2 minutes at 1000 rpm. Decant the solvent layer into a new 15mL centrifuge tube containing 2 mL of Reagent Water and swirl to mix. Adjust the volume to 10 mL with methanol.

10.1.5 Internal Standard Addition

Add [redacted] internal standard to each extract and vortex to mix well.

Transfer a portion of the extract to a labeled 300µL polypropylene autosampler vial (6 drops or approximately 60µL). Archive the rest of the extract in the event the sample needs re-injection and/or dilution.

Seal the vials with polyethylene screw caps. Note: Teflon lined caps may not be used due to detection of low level concentration of PFAS.

10.2 Soil Sample Preparation

Visually inspect soil samples for homogeneity. Weigh a representative 5 g aliquot of soil, sediment or 1 g of tissue sample into a 50 mL centrifuge tube. Weigh additional sample amounts for the matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate analyses if they are requested and enough sample mass is available. Weigh 5 g aliquots of Ottawa sand or 0.1 g of oil for the MB and LCS samples.

Spike the LCS and MS/MSD (if requested) with 25 µL LCS/Matrix Spike Solution. This will result in a sample concentration of 2.0 ng/g (1.0 ng/mL ext).

Add [redacted] of IDA PFC Spiking Solution into each sample and QC sample, for a fixed concentration of 2.5 ng/mL in the final sample vial.

Cap the sample tubes and allow the spikes to settle into the sample matrix. Gently shake the bottles to mix the spike into the matrix.

Add [redacted] to each sample. Cap each sample and shake lightly to confirm container is sealed.

Place all samples in the prep batch into the TCLP tumbler and tumble for 3 hours.

After removing the samples from the tumbler, gently shake each container to confirm the solid material has settled to the bottom of the centrifuge tube, then place in a sonic bath for 12 hours.

Centrifuge each sample at 3500 rpm for 15 minutes.

Transfer the supernate (solvent) to a second, labeled 50 mL centrifuge tube containing 2 mL of Reagent Water.

Slowly add [redacted] to original 50 mL extraction tube. Pour the 2 mL of solvent rinse into the second labeled tube to complete the quantitative transfer.

Place extracts in the ZipVap set to 60 C for ~3 hours with nitrogen flow just strong enough to gently ripple the surface of the extracts. The concentration step is complete when the final volume either gets below 2 mL or maintains at the same level after consecutive checks a 5 minute intervals (this may be due to sample-based moisture contributing to the amount of water in the extract). Remove the sample from the ZipVap when the concentration has completed and allow the extracts to cool.

Adjust the volume of each sample's extract to 15 mL with Reagent Water and add 75 uL of Glacial Acetic Acid to neutralize the solution to pH 6-8. If the extracts contain suspended solids, centrifuge them at 3500 rpm for 15 minutes.

10.2.1 Solid Extract Cleanup by SPE

Condition the SPE cartridges [redacted] by passing the following without drying the column.

Wash with [redacted] with [redacted]. Wash with a second [redacted] followed by a second [redacted]. Close valve when ~ 0.5 mL remains on top to keep column wet. After this step, the columns should not go dry until the completion of loading and rinsing samples.

Appropriately label the SPE cartridges.

Pour each aqueous sample extract into its corresponding SPE cartridge until it is filled. Turn on the vacuum and open the stopcock to load the sample onto the cartridge. Add the remaining extract to the cartridge before it goes dry and stop the flow just before all of the sample has been drawn into the media. [redacted] to the 50 mL centrifuge tube to rinse the tube and complete the quantitative transfer. Pour this rinse into the SPE cartridge and open the stopcock to load the rest of the rinsate onto the cartridge. The added water volume ensures there are no small sample droplets remaining that may be clinging to the wall of the SPE cartridge. Set the centrifuge tubes aside and allow them to completely dry.

After the sample and water rinse has passed through the cartridge, allow the cartridge to completely dry with vacuum (this could take up to 30 minutes). The cartridge should return to a uniform color. NOTE: Remove and replace each cartridge during the drying process to ensure any water droplets that may be in the flow path are eliminated.

10.2.2 SPE Column Wash of Solid Extracts with Hexane

Add [redacted] of hexane to each SPE column and let the column become fully saturated with solvent. Close the stopcock and allow the column to soak for five minutes, then elute to waste.

Load a second [redacted] of hexane and elute to waste (without a soaking period).

Allow the column to dry with vacuum for 5 to 10 minutes. Columns must be dried thoroughly before continuing. The cartridge should return to a uniform color. Wipe any remaining water droplets from the bottom of the stainless steel guide needles using a fresh Kimwipe for each needle prior to proceeding to the next step.

10.2.3 SPE Elution of Solid Extracts

Place labeled 15 mL polypropylene test tubes containing [redacted] as receiving tubes in the SPE manifold.

Rinse the dried sample tubes with [redacted] and transfer to the corresponding SPE cartridge. Allow the solution to soak the cartridge for 5 minutes and then elute into the 15 mL collection tube.

Repeat sample bottle rinse to cartridge elution process with [redacted] (without the soaking period) The total collection should be approximately 10 mL. Adjust to 10 mL with methanol.

10.2.4 Sample Cleanup with Graphitized Carbon (Optional)

NOTE: If this step is to be performed, do not add the [redacted] to the receiving tubes prior to extract collection. Add [redacted] of graphitized carbon to each sample extract and QC extracts to aid in the removal of organic interferences. Shake vigorously and then let sit for 10 minutes. Centrifuge each sample for 2 minutes at 1000 rpm. Decant the solvent layer into a new 15mL centrifuge tube containing 2 mL of Reagent Water and swirl to mix. Adjust the volume to 10 mL with methanol.

10.2.5 Internal Standard Addition

Add [redacted] internal standard to each extract and vortex to mix well.

Transfer a portion of the extract to a labeled 300µL polypropylene autosampler vial (6 drops or approximately 60µL). Archive the rest of the extract in the event the sample needs re-injection and/or dilution.

Seal the vials with polyethylene screw caps. Note: Teflon lined caps may not be used due to detection of low level concentration of PFAS.

10.3 Instrument Operating Conditions

Suggested operating conditions are listed below for the [redacted] LCMS system:

Recommended Instrument Operating Conditions					
HPLC Conditions (Shimadzu HPLC)					
Column (Column temp = 45°C)	Phenomenex Gemini C18 3um, 3.0mm x 100mm				
Mobile Phase Composition	A=20mM Ammonium Acetate (90/10 water/methanol) B=Methanol				
Gradient Program	**Time**	**%A**	**%B**	**Curve**	**Flow Rate mL/min.**
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	6	0.60
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	6	0.60
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	6	0.60
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	6	0.60
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	6	0.60
	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	6	0.60
	Maximum pressure limit = 5,000 psi				
Injection Size	[redacted]				
Run Time	[redacted]				
Mass Spectrometer Interface Settings [redacted]					
MS Interface Mode	[redacted]				
Ionspray (volts)	-[redacted]				
Declustering Potential-DP (volts)	[redacted]				
Entrance Potential-EP (volts)	[redacted]				

Source Temp (TEM)	[redacted]
Curtain Gas (CUR)	[redacted]
Collision Gas (CAD)	[redacted]
Ion Source Gas 1 (GS1)	[redacted]
Ion Source Gas 2 (GS2)	[redacted]
Collision Energy-CE (volts)	[redacted]
Collision Cell Exit Potential-CXP (volts)	[redacted]

Recommended Instrument Operating Conditions

Mass Spectrometer Scan Settings [redacted]

Compound	Comments	Reaction (MRM)	Dwell (sec)	DP(v)	EP(v)	CE(v)	CXP(v)
PFBA	Native analyte	212.9 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C4 PFBA	IDA	217.0 > 172.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFPeA	Native analyte	262.9 > 219.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C5 PFPeA	IDA	267.9 > 223.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFBS	Native analyte	298.9 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFBS_2	Native analyte	298.9 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C3 PFBS	IDA	301.9 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHxA	Native analyte	313.0 > 269.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHxA_2	Native analyte	313.0 > 119.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C2 PFHxA	IDA	315.0 > 270.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
4:2FTS	Native analyte	327.0 > 307.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
M2-4:2FTS	IDA	329.0 > 81.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFPeS	Native analyte	349.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFPeS_2	Native analyte	349 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
HFPO-DA	Native analyte	329.1 > 285	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C3 HFPO-DA	IDA	332.1 > 287	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHpA	Native analyte	363.0 > 319.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHpA_2	Native analyte	363.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C4 PFHpA	IDA	367.0 > 322.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHxS	Native analyte	399.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHxS_2	Native analyte	399.0 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
18O2 PFHxS	IDA	403.0 > 84.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
DONA	Native analyte	377 > 251	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
DONA_2	Native analyte	377 > 85	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFOA	Native analyte	413.0 > 369.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFOA_2	Native analyte	413.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C2 PFOA	Internal Std	415.0 > 370.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
13C4 PFOA	IDA	417.0 > 372.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
6:2FTS	Native analyte	427.0 > 407.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
M2-6:2FTS	IDA	429.0 > 81.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHpS	Native analyte	449.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFHpS_2	Native analyte	449.0 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFNA	Native analyte	463.0 > 419.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]
PFNA_2	Native analyte	463.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]

13C5 PFNA	IDA	468.0 > 423.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFOS	Native analyte	499.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFOS_2	Native analyte	499.0 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]
9Cl-PF3ONS	Native analyte	531 > 351	0.011	[redacted]
13C4 PFOS	IDA	503.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFDA	Native analyte	513.0 > 469.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFDA_2	Native analyte	513.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]
13C2 PFDA	IDA	515.0 > 470.0	0.011	[redacted]
8:2FTS	Native analyte	527.0 > 507.0	0.011	[redacted]
M2-8:2FTS	IDA	529.0 > 81.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFNS	Native analyte	549.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFNS_2	Native analyte	549.0 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]
MeFOSAA	Native analyte	570 > 419.0	0.011	[redacted]
d3-MeFOSAA	IDA	573.0 > 419.0	0.011	[redacted]
11Cl-PF3OUdS	Native analyte	631 > 451	0.011	[redacted]
FOSA	Native analyte	498.0 > 78.0	0.011	[redacted]
13C8 FOSA	IDA	506.0 > 78.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFUdA	Native analyte	563.0 > 519.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFUdA_2	Native analyte	563.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]
13C2 PFUdA	IDA	565.0 > 520.0	0.011	[redacted]
EtFOSAA	Native analyte	584.0 > 419.0	0.011	[redacted]
d5-EtFOSAA	IDA	589.0 > 419.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFDS	Native analyte	599.0 > 80.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFDS_2	Native analyte	599.0 > 99.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFDoA	Native analyte	613.0 > 569.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFDoA_2	Native analyte	613.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]
13C2 PFDoA	IDA	615.0 > 570.0	0.011	[redacted]
10:2FTS	Native analyte	627 > 607	0.011	[redacted]
PFDoS	Native analyte	699 > 80	0.011	[redacted]
PFDoS_2	Native analyte	699 > 99	0.011	[redacted]
PFTrDA	Native analyte	663.0 > 619.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFTrDA_2	Native analyte	663.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFTeDA	Native analyte	713.0 > 669.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFTeDA_2	Native analyte	713.0 > 169.0	0.011	[redacted]
13C2 PFTeDA	IDA	715.0 > 670.0	0.011	[redacted]
PFHxDA	Native analyte	813 > 769	0.011	[redacted]
PFHxDA_2	Native analyte	813 > 169	0.011	[redacted]
13C2 PFHxDA	IDA	815 > 770	0.011	[redacted]
PFODA	Native analyte	913 > 869	0.011	[redacted]
PFODA_2	Native analyte	913 > 169	0.011	[redacted]

Recommended Instrument Operating Conditions

Retention Times & Quantitation ([redacted])

Native Compounds	Typical Native RT (minutes)	IS analog	Typical IDA RT (minutes)	Quantitation Method
PFBA	[redacted]	13C4 PFBA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFPeA	[redacted]	13C5 PFPeA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFBS	[redacted]	13C3 PFBS	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
4:2FTS	[redacted]	M2-4:2FTS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
PFHxA	[redacted]	13C2 PFHxA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFPeS	[redacted]	13C3 PFBS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
HFPO-DA	[redacted]	13C3 HFPO-DA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFHpA	[redacted]	13C4 PFHpA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFHxS	[redacted]	18O2 PFHxS	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
DONA	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
6:2FTS	[redacted]	M2-6:2FTS	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFOA	[redacted]	13C4 PFOA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFHpS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
PFNA	[redacted]	13C5 PFNA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFOS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
9Cl-PF3ONS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
8:2FTS	[redacted]	M2-8:2FTS	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFDA	[redacted]	13C2 PFDA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFNS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
MeFOSAA	[redacted]	d3-MeFOSAA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
11Cl-PF3OUdS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
EtFOSAA	[redacted]	d5-EtFOSAA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFDS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
PFUdA	[redacted]	13C2 PFUdA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
FOSA	[redacted]	13C8 FOSA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFDoA	[redacted]	13C2 PFDoA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
10:2FTS	[redacted]	M2-8:2FTS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
PFDoS	[redacted]	13C4 PFOS	[redacted]	Internal Standard
PFTrDA	[redacted]	13C2 PFTeDA	[redacted]	Internal Standard
PFTeDA	[redacted]	13C2 PFTeDA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFHxDA	[redacted]	13C2 PFHxDA	[redacted]	Isotope Dilution
PFODA	[redacted]	13C2 PFHxDA	[redacted]	Internal Standard

Note: clients must be notified when the quantitation of an analyte is performed using an Internal standard. Changes to these IDA/ISTD associations may be necessary when sources of IDAs are updated: this may include additions as new IDAs become available, or subtractions if IDAs are unavailable.

10.4 Instrument Tuning

Instrument tuning is done initially when the method is first developed and thereafter as needed to maintain the sensitivity and selectivity of the method. Tuning is done by infusing each individual compound (native and IDA) into the MS/MS electrospray probe. The responses for the parent and daughter ions for each compound are observed and optimized for sensitivity and resolution. Mass assignments are reviewed and calibrated if necessary. The mass assignments must be within ± 0.5 amu of the values shown in the table above.

10.5 Instrument Calibration

Perform initial calibration with a minimum of five calibration standards before any sample analysis (initial method set-up), whenever a new column is installed, when significant instrument maintenance has been performed, and when the CCV does not meet acceptance criteria. Significant instrument maintenance includes installing a new column, changing the proportioning valve, or changing components of the MS/MS system. A new calibration is not required following minor maintenance.

With the exception of the circumstances delineated in policy CA-Q-P-003, it is not acceptable to remove points from a calibration curve. In any event, at least five points must be included in the calibration curve. Average Response Factor and linear fit calibrations require five points, whereas Quadratic (second order) calibrations require six points. The same injection volume must be used for all injections (standards and extracts).

Calibration is by average response factor, linear fit, or by quadratic fit. Quadratic fit is used for the analyte if the response is non-linear.

For average response factor (RFa), the relative standard deviation (RSD) for all compounds quantitated by isotope dilution must be < 20% for the curve to be valid.

For average response factor (RFa), the relative standard deviation (RSD) for all compounds quantitated by internal standard (i.e. those compounds that do not have corresponding isotopically labeled analogs) must be < 25% for the curve to be valid.

For linear fit, the intercept of the line must be less than ½ the reporting limit, and the coefficient of determination (r2) must be greater than or equal to 0.990 for the curve to be considered valid (or the correlation coefficient (r) > 0.995).

Evaluation of Calibration Curves

The following requirements must be met for any calibration to be used:

-Response must increase with increasing concentration.

-The absolute value of the intercept of a regression line (linear or non-linear) at zero response must be less than the reporting limit.

-There should be no carryover at or above 1/2 MRL after a high CAL standard.

-The low cal. point must recover to within 50-150%, and all others must recover to within 70-130%.

If these criteria are not met, instrument conditions and standards will be checked, and the ICAL successfully repeated before continuing.

Weighting of Calibration Points

In linear and quadratic calibration fits, the points at the lower end of the calibration curve have less absolute variance than points at the high concentration end of the curve. This can cause severe errors in quantitation at the low end of the calibration. Because accuracy at the low end of the curve is very important for this analysis, it is preferable to increase the weighting of the lower concentration points. 1/concentration or 1/x weighting is encouraged. Visual inspection of the line fitted to the data is important in selecting the best fit.

10.6 Initial Calibration

Prepare the working calibration standards using the recommended formulations given in Appendix B ensuring the lowest calibration standard for each analyte is equal to or below the established RL. Unless otherwise specified on a project basis, use calibration levels 1 to 6 to establish the calibration curve for each analyte.

Prime the instrument by analyzing a minimum of 4 “primer” solutions consisting of 80/20 methanol/water. In general, an HPLC contains components made from PTFE, which enable the pumps to work with many types of organic solvents. Despite efforts to remove as much PTFE as possible, certain components cannot be replaced and contribute PFAS. The longer the system remains idle, the more PFAS that is yielded. Therefore these primers serve to reduce and stabilize the amount of PFAS that are contributed. Immediately following the primers is a Blank, the ICAL sequence (run in ascending order of Level 1 to Level 6), the ICB, the ICV and the first analytical window of extracts (up to 10 field samples). The data is acquired using Sciex’s Analyst 1.6.

The Chrom Review data system generates calibration data by generating relative response factors (RRFs) based on the response of the target analyte and its corresponding Isotope Dilution Analyte (or Internal Standard) as well as their injection concentrations to ultimately generate Mean Response Factors. All analytes calibrated using IDA must have RSD values < 20%, all analytes calibrated using ISTD must have RSD values < 25%. The IDA compounds are also calibrated using an external RF model using response and concentration. The IDA RSD must be < 50%. Alternatively, a linear regression curve of concentration vs. peak area for each analyte relative to their corresponding IDA/ISTD and their concentrations calculates the correlation coefficient with 1/concentration weighting. The calibration must have a correlation coefficient (r) $\geq$ 0.995 ($r^2 \geq 0.990$). If criteria are not met, correct the problem and repeat calibration. Further analysis may not proceed without valid calibration.

10.7 Initial Calibration Blank (ICB)

Immediately following the ICAL, a calibration blank is analyzed that consists of an injection of [redacted] fortified with IDA solution at 50 ng/mL

The result for the calibration blank must be less than the reporting limit.

If the ICB is greater than the reporting limit then the source of contamination must be identified and any necessary cleaning completed, and then the instrument should be recalibrated.

10.8 Second Source Calibration Verification (ICV)

Following the ICAL and the ICB, an ICV standard obtained from a different source or vendor than the ICAL standards is analyzed. This ICV standard is a mid-range standard.

The recovery for the ICV must meet the appropriate following criteria:

The native analyte must be within or equal to 70-130% for all native analytes quantitated by isotope dilution.

The native analyte must be within or equal to 70-130% for all native analytes quantitated by internal standard (i.e. those compounds that do not have corresponding isotopically labeled analogs).

The IDA recovery must be within or equal to 50-150%.

See Table 3 for corrective actions in the event that the ICV does not meet the criteria above.

10.9 Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

Analyze a CCV at the beginning of a run, the end of a run, and after every 10 samples to determine if the calibration is still valid. The exception is after an acceptable curve and ICV are run 10 samples can be analyzed before a CCV is required. The CCVs are usually at the mid-level range of the curve and should vary throughout the run. The curve and ICV do not need to be run every day. To start an analytical run a CCV can be analyzed and if it meets acceptance criteria a run can be started. In addition, the low standard in the curve must be analyzed and must be within ± 50% of the expected value.

The recovery for the CCV standards must be equal to or within 70-130% (50-150% for low level standards) for all natives quantitated by isotope dilution and for all natives quantitated by internal standard. The recovery for the IDA must be within or equal to 70-130% of the true value.

If this is not achieved, the instrument has drifted outside the calibration limits. If the CCV fails again following minor maintenance, the instrument must be recalibrated.

10.10 Isotope Dilution Analytes (IDA)

The IDA solution is added to each field and QC sample at the time of extraction, as described in Section 10.1. As described in Section 7, this solution consists of isotopically labeled analogs of the analytes of interest.

IDA recoveries are flagged if they are outside of the acceptance limits. Quantitation by isotope dilution generally precludes any adverse effect on data quality due to IDA recoveries being outside of the acceptance limits as long as the signal-to-noise ratio is greater than 10:1.

> Evaluate data quality for usability, flag and submit a non-conformance memo for any analytes outside of the recovery criteria, and report if data is deemed not adversely effected.
>
> Re-extraction of samples should be performed if the signal-to-noise for any IDA is less than 10:1 or if the IDA recoveries fall below 10%.
>
> Re-extraction may be necessary under other circumstances when data quality has been determined to be adversely affected.

10.11 Troubleshooting:

Check the following items in case of calibration failures:

Evaluate the failure to determine whether it affects all of the compounds in the ICAL equally. If one ICAL point appears low or high, reprep the curve and rerun, as the error was most likely prep-based. If only a subset of the analytes are affected, check the integration and chromatography to see if there are anomalies; if justifiable, correct the integration so it is consistent with the other ICAL levels.

If there are no peaks for all compounds or no peaks after a specific retention time, ensure that the HPLC pump is pumping properly; it may have shut down due to overpressure or has a leak. If the pump has shut down, confirm it is primed and replace the in-line filter. If the pressure climbs above expected levels, changing the guard column and even analytical column may be necessary. It's best to chase high pressure sources from the pump forward (ie the post-pump in-line filter, isolator column, post-autosampler in-line filter, guard column, analytical column and MSMS inlet. If the pump is still pumping, check the system pressure. If it is lower than expected, check for leaks. Start with all connections, then move on to pump seals, especially if there are wide variations in pressure when pumping the same solvents at the same flow rates. If the pump is still pumping and the pressure is normal, check to make sure the MSMS is still functioning properly. Most issues with the MSMS system will be noted by the instrument software.

If there are peaks for all analytes, evaluate the peak shapes by comparing them to the ICAL chromatography. If the peaks have changed (shorter and wider), a new guard column may improve peak shape and bring the system back into compliance. If a new column is necessary, a new ICAL will be needed.

Preventive and routine maintenance is described in the table below

HPLC/MS/MS Preventative Maintenance
As Needed: Change pump seals. Change in-line filters in autosampler (HPLC). Check/replace in-line frit if excessive pressure or poor performance. Replace column if no change following in-line frit change. Replace fused silica tube in ESI interface. Clean lenses. Clean skimmer. Ballast rough pump 30 minutes.
Daily (When in use) Check solvent reservoirs for sufficient level of solvent. Verify that pump is primed, operating pulse free. Check needle wash reservoir for sufficient solvent. Verify capillary heater temperature functioning. Verify vaporizer heater temperature. Verify rough pump oil levels. Verify turbo-pump functioning. Verify nitrogen pressure for auxiliary and sheath gasses. Verify that multiplier is functioning.

10.12 Sample Analysis

Place the field and QC samples in a sequence that begins with the calibration standards followed by the analysis of QC samples, field samples and continuing calibration verification standards (CCVs).

An example analytical sequence that includes initial calibration (ICAL) is provided below.

Injection Number	Lab Description
1	Primer 1
2	Primer 2
3	Primer 3

Injection Number	Lab Description
4	Primer 4
5	Blank
6	Calibration Level 1
7	Calibration Level 2
8	Calibration Level 3
9	Calibration Level 4 (ICIS)
10	Calibration Level 5
11	Calibration Level 6
12	ICB
13	ICV
14	T-PFOA
15	MB
16	LCS
17-26	(up to) 10 Field samples
27	CCV L4
28-37	(up to) 10 Field samples
38	MS
39	MSD
40	CCV L5
41	MB
42	LCS
43-52	(up to) 10 Field samples
53	CCV L4
54-63	(up to) 10 Field samples
65	MS
66	MSD
67	CCV L5

An example analytical sequence without ICAL:

Injection Number	Lab Description
1	Primer 1
2	Primer 2
3	Primer 3
4	Primer 4
5	CCB
6	CCVL (LOQV)
7	CCVIS (L4)
8	MB
9	LCS
10-19	(up to) 10 Field samples
20	CCV L5
21-30	(up to) 10 Field samples
31	MS
32	MSD
33	CCV L4
34	MB
35	LCS

36-45	(up to) 10 Field samples
46	CCV L5
47-56	(up to) 10 Field samples
57	MS
58	MSD
59	CCV L4

Enter the sample ID’s into the data acquisition program in the order the samples were placed in the autosampler and initiate the analytical sequence.

11.0 Corrective Action

When an out-of-control situation occurs that is not delineated in this corrective action table or the corrective actions listed do not adequately address the circumstances, a Corrective Action Report (CAR) (NCM), etc., must be developed (see SOP BR-QA-016) and the analyst must use his/her best analytical judgment and available resources to determine the corrective action to be taken. The out-of-control situation may be caused by more than one variable. The analyst should seek the assistance of his/her immediate supervisor, QA manager or other experienced staff if they are uncertain of the cause of the out-of-control situation. The analysis must not be resumed until the source of the problem and an in-control status is re-established. All samples associated with the out-of-control situation must be reanalyzed after in-control status has been re-established or if authorization is received from the supervisor or QA Manager for release with data qualification.

12.0 Calculations / Data Reduction

12.1 Qualitative Identification

The data processing system identifies the target analytes by comparing the retention time of the peaks to the retention times of the initial calibration standards. The retention times of PFAS with labeled standards must be the same as that of the labeled IDA’s to within 0.05 min. For PFAS with no labeled standards, the RT must be within ± 0.3 minutes of the CCVIS standards. *Note: The IS RT and native RT may be offset by 0.02 to 0.04 minutes.*

12.2 Quantitative Identification

The ICAL established in Section 10.10 is used to calculate concentrations for the extracts. The data processing system determines on-column concentration. Final results are calculated by the laboratory’s LIMS information system (TALS).

Dilute and reanalyze samples whose results exceed the calibration range. The diluted analysis should result in a determination within the upper half of the calibration curve.

Check the results of samples analyzed immediately after high concentration samples (those with results above calibration range) for signs of carry-over. Reanalyze all samples suspected of carry-over.

12.3 Calculations

See Appendix C.

12.4 Data Review

Refer to laboratory SOP BR-QA-019 for additional instruction on the requirements for data review. The following sections summarize the general procedure as described in the data review SOP.

12.5 Primary Review

Review the chromatography and quantitation in the data processing system to confirm quantitative and qualitative identification of each target analyte. Perform and document manual integrations only if needed per the instructions in corporate policy CA-Q-S-002, Acceptable Manual Integration Practices.

Upload the data files to TALS and process the batch. Enter job information into the batch editor and add the standards and reagent additions to the worksheet, if necessary. Review the results against acceptance criteria. If acceptance criteria are not met, perform corrective action or make arrangements for corrective action with another analyst.

Set results to primary, secondary, acceptable or rejected. Set results to be reported to a status of primary and secondary. Set results that meet criteria but will not be reported to acceptable. Set results that do not meet criteria to rejected, to prevent inadvertent reporting of data.

Verify that all appropriate QC were performed and acceptable. If insufficient volume is received (MS, MSD, FRB, etc…) document in an NCM. Record all instances where acceptance criteria are not met in a nonconformance memo (NCM).

Verify that all project requirements or program specific requirements were followed. If not, immediately notify the project manager to determine an appropriate course of action. Record decisions made in the data review checklist.

Set the batch to 1st level review. Complete the data review checklist and make arrangements for secondary review by a peer analyst.

12.6 Secondary Data Review (Performed by Peer Analyst)

Record review using the data review checklist.

Verify that all project requirements or program specific requirements were followed. If not, consult with the primary analyst to determine cause. Any decisions made should be recorded on the data review checklist and retained as part of the analytical record.

Review the TALS batch editor to verify ancillary information for the work performed is filled in.

Verify that that the procedures in this SOP were followed. If discrepancy between the SOP and the analytical record is found, consult with the primary analyst to determine the source of the discrepancy. Resolve the discrepancy and verify any modifications to the SOP are properly documented and were approved by laboratory management. Record all SOP deviations in an NCM.

Spot-check ~15% of samples in the batch to verify quantitative and qualitative identification.

If manual integrations were performed:

- Review each manual integration to verify that the integration is consistent and compliant with the requirements specified in SOP CA-Q-S-002.

- Check to ensure an appropriate technical reason code is provided for each manual integration. Acceptable technical reason codes are provided in SOP CA-Q-S-002.

- If an error is suspected, the reviewer must consult with the analyst that performed the integration to determine if a correction is necessary. Input from the Technical Manager (TM), Department Manager (DM), or QA Manager (QAM) may be sought as necessary. **The reviewer may not reintegrate except in those circumstances approved by laboratory management**, such as when the analyst that performed the integration is on vacation. If re-integration is performed by the reviewer, the reviewer is now considered the “primary analyst” and the re-integration is subject to the same review and documentation requirements as the original integration.

Verify acceptance criteria were met. If not, verify that corrective actions were performed and the nonconformance was documented with an NCM. Review the NCM to verify the form is filled out and the requisite information has been included in the internal comments tab. If corrective action was not performed and the failure not documented, consult with the primary analyst to determine cause. Consult with the primary analyst and department management to determine what actions should be taken, then follow-through with the decision made.

Run the QC checker and fix any problems found. Run and review the deliverable for gross error such as missing data. Fix any problems found.

When review is complete set the method chain to lab complete. Complete the data review checklist and forward associated paperwork to report/project management.

12.7 Data Reporting & Record Retention

The specifications for data reporting are set by the project manager and are performed by TALS using the formatter selected by the PM. The type of deliverable is also set by the PM based on various deliverable options in the TALS system. The formatters and deliverables are programmed into TALS by corporate IT staff and cannot be modified locally.

The following sections describe the default reporting scheme set for this method in TALS:

Data is retained, managed and archived as specified in laboratory SOP BR-QA-014 Laboratory Records.

13.0 Method Performance

13.1 Method Detection Limit Study (MDL)

The method detection limit (MDL) is the lowest concentration that can be detected for a given analytical method and sample matrix with 99% confidence that the analyte is present. MDLs reflect a calculated (statistical) value determined under ideal laboratory conditions in a clean matrix, and may not be achievable in all environmental matrices. An initial method detection limit study is performed in accordance with SOP BR-QA-005. The laboratory maintains MDL studies for analyses performed; these are verified at least annually unless method or program requirements require a greater frequency.

13.2 Demonstration of Capabilities

All personnel are required to perform an initial demonstration of proficiency (IDOC) on the instrument they will be using for analysis prior to testing samples. On-going proficiency must be demonstrated annually. IDOCs and on-going proficiency demonstrations are conducted as follows.

13.2.1 Four aliquots of the QC check sample are analyzed using the same procedures used to analyze samples, including sample preparation. The concentration of the QC check sample can be equivalent to a mid- level calibration.

13.2.2 Calculate the average recovery and standard deviation of the recovery for each analyte of interest.

13.2.3 If any analyte does not meet the acceptance criteria, the test must be repeated. Only those analytes that did not meet criteria in the first test need to be evaluated. TNI 2016 requires consecutive passing results. Repeated failure for any analyte indicates the need for the laboratory to evaluate the analytical procedure and take corrective action.

13.2.4 Until the IDOC is approved by the QA Manager (or designee); the trainer and trainee must be identified in the batch record.

13.3 Training Requirements

The Group Leader is responsible for ensuring that this procedure is performed by an associate who has been properly trained in its use and has the required experience. A new analyst must be working under documented supervision prior to approval of the IDOC. Documentation that a new analyst is performing under supervision must be entered into the batch record (View Batch Information) until that analyst’s IDOC has been approved by the QA Manager (or designee). See requirements for demonstration of analyst proficiency in SOP BR-QA-011.

14.0 Pollution Control

It is Test America’s policy to evaluate each method and look for opportunities to minimize waste generated (i.e., examine recycling options, ordering chemicals based on quantity needed, preparation of reagents based on anticipated usage and reagent stability). Employees must abide by the policies in Section 13 of the Corporate Safety Manual for “Waste Management and Pollution Prevention.”

15.0 Waste Management

Waste management practices are conducted consistent with all applicable rules and regulations. Excess reagents, samples and method process wastes are disposed of in an accepted manner. Waste description rules and land disposal restrictions are followed. Waste disposal procedures are incorporated by reference to BR-EH-001. The following waste streams are produced when this method is carried out.

- Vials containing sample extracts: Satellite Container: 30 gallon poly barrel located under GC-Semi prep hood.
- Solvent Waste: Satellite Container: 5 gallon poly carboy located under LCMSMS.

16.0 References / Cross References

- Cheryl Moody, Wai Chi Kwan, Johnathan W. Martin, Derek C. G. Muir, Scott A. Mabury, “Determination of Perfluorinated Surfactants in Surface Water Samples by Two Independent Analytical Techniques: Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometry and 19FNMR,” Analytical Chemistry 2001, 73, 2200-2206.
- John Giesy et al., “Accumulation of Perfluorooctane Sulfonate in Marine Mammals”, Environmental Science & Technology, 2001 Vol. 35, No. 8, pages 1593-1598.
- U.S. EPA, “Residue Chemistry Test Guidelines, OPPTS 860.1340, Residue Analytical Method”, EPA 712-C-95-174, August 1995.
- STL Denver White Paper DEN-W-LC-002, “Method Validation Study for Analysis of Ammonium Perfluorooctanoate in Soil Matrices by High Performance Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (HPLC/MS/MS)”, Mark Dymerski, September 5, 2003.
- STL Denver White Paper DEN-W-LC-003, “Addendum A to Method Validation Study for Analysis of Ammonium Perfluorooctanoate in Soil Matrices by High Performance Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry (HPLC/MS/MS)”, Mark Dymerski, August 6, 2003.
- STL Denver White Paper DEN-W-LC-004, “Method Validation Study for Analysis of Perfluorooctanoic Acid in Waters by High Performance Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometry (HPLC/MS/MS)”, Mark Dymerski, January 26, 2005.
- Waters application note; “Acquity UPLC System for Quantifying Trace Levels of Perfluorinated Compounds with an Acquity PFC Analysis Kit”, Peter J. Lee, Evan T. Bernier, Gordon T. Fujimoto, Jeremy Shia, Michael S. Young, and Alice J. Di Gloia, Waters Corporation, Milford, MA. USA.
- Method ISO 25101, “Water quality – Determination of perfluorooctanesulfonate (PFOS) and perfluorooctanoate (PFOA) – Method for unfiltered samples using solid phase extraction and liquid chromatography/mass spectrometry”, First Edition, 2009-03-01, International Organization for Standardization, Technical Committee ISO/TC 147, Water Quality, Subcommittee SC 2, Physical, chemical and biochemical methods.
- US EPA, “Method 537 - Determination of Selected Perfluorinated alkyl acids in Drinking Water by Solid Phase Extraction and Liquid Chromatography/Tandem Mass Spectrometery (LC/MS/MS)”, Version 1.1, September 2009, J.A. Shoemaker, P.E. Grimmett, B.K. Boutin, EPA Document #: EPA/600/R-08/092.
- Laboratory SOP BR-QA-005 *Procedures for the Determination of Limits of Detection (LOD), Limits of Quantitation (LOQ) and Reporting Limits (RL).*
- Laboratory SOP BR-QA-011 *Employee Training*
- Laboratory SOP BR-EH-001 *Hazardous Waste*
- Laboratory SOP BR-QA-014 *Laboratory Records*
- Laboratory SOP BR-QA-006 *Procedures & Documentation Requirements for Manual Integration*
- Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual (QAM)
- Corporate TestAmerica SOP CA-Q-S-002 *Manual Integrations*.

17.0 Method Modifications

Modification Number	Method Reference	Modification & Technical Justification
1	Section 7.2	Method 25101 specifies that the values reported for PFOA and PFOS shall be the linear isomer only. In keeping with the dictates of USEPA 537 and other US conventions, the laboratory reports both the branched (when present) and linear isomers as a single value for these compounds.
2	Section 10.1	A different SPE cartridge, Waters OASIS WAX, is used for the extraction process. As a result, solvents and elution procedures are different.
3	Section 10.1	The samples are fortified with a greater number of labeled analytes (most analytes have labeled versions) prior to extraction.
4	Section 10.5	The HPLC Column, Eluents and gradient conditions have changed.
5	Section 10.5	For non-drinking water matrices, the analyte list has expanded. The number of labeled analytes has also expanded to improve quantitation.
6	Table 1	The reporting limits have changed to a consistent value.
7	Appendix B	Calibration levels have been changed so all levels have the same analyte concentration.

18.0 Attachments

- Table 1: Routine Compound List and LOQ
- Table 2: Primary Materials Used
- Table 3: QC Summary & Recommended Corrective Action
- Table 4: Control Limits
- Appendix A: Terms and Definitions
- Appendix B: Standard Preparation Tables
- Appendix C: Equations

19.0 Revision History (all revision history must be retained in this SOP)

Revision 6.0

- Updated cover page dates, copyright information, and signatories
- Throughout: Added support for soil, sediment and tissue matrices.
- Throughout: Removed reference to analysis using Waters instrumentation.
- Throughout: Removed reference to final extract concentration for aqueous samples.
- Section 1.1: Update Fluorotelomer sulfonates (FTS) to report acid forms
- Section 11.0: Added corrective action requirement as it is a corporate requirement to include.

Revision 5.0

- Updated cover page dates, copyright information, and signatories
- Throughout: removed references to drinking water. Will add back if adopted.
- Throughout: removed solid extraction/analysis verbiage missed in previous revision.
- Throughout: revised formatting to be consistent
- Throughout: added PFHxDA, PFODA, PFDoS, 10:2FTS, HFPO_DA, DONA, F53BMajor, and F53B Minor as additional analytes and IDAs
- Section 4.0: added interference information about $^{13}C_2$-PFHxDA
- Section 6.1: updated to include additional laboratory apparatus information
- Section 6.2: updated to include additional instrument and more detail for existing instrument
- Section 7.1: added more detail to reagent information and the addition of Ammonium acetate and Ammonium hydroxide
- Section 7.2: added PFHpS and PFDS as other PFAS not available in the acid form. Added the IDA and ISTD are added at a fixed concentration and removed the low level reference
- Section 9.1 added a NCM must be added for MS/MSD
- Section 10.1: removed the low level spike reference and added the PFAS-IDA solution is added to each sample and QC sample in concentrated extract and non-concentrated extracts
- Section 10.2: In the previous version of this SOP, the “Note” was removed and replaced with “Warning: The use of a vacuum system creates the risk of glassware implosion. Inspect All glassware prior to use. Glassware with chips, scratches, rub marks or cracks must not be used.”
- Section 10.2: changed wording to clarify addition of poly siphon line into the SPE cartridge
- Section 10.3: removed to keep test tube as keep and added “Note: If the extracts will note be concentrated, use [redacted] for the second bottle rinse so the final volume is approximately 8mL.”
- Section 10.5: added sample cleanup with graphitized carbon section
- Section 10.6: added wording to have [redacted] of reagent water to the 10mL extract at this time
- Section 10.7: updated wording
- Section 10.8: added operating system for new instrument and added more detail for existing instrument
- Section 10.17: updated sample analysis to include calibration currently in use
- Table 1 and Table 4: updated to include additional analytes and IDAs
- Appendix A: updated terms and definitions from body of SOP
- Appendix B: updated to include additional analytes and IDAs

Revision 4.0

- Updated cover page dates, copyright information, and signatories
- Headers: removed TestAmerica logo and added Eurofins logo
- Throughout: removed references to drinking water. Will add back if adopted.
- Throughout: revised formatting to be consistent
- Section 1.1: added note about addition of Appendix D, removed NJDEP as PAB
- Section 10.1.3: added note about the use of glass pipettes

- Section 10.3: In a previous version of this SOP, Table “Recommended Instrument Operating Conditions” incorrectly referenced PFTrDA as Isotope Dilution, so this was corrected to Internal Standard and added note to contact clients for ISTD quantitation.
- Removed verbiage regarding soil LOQ from Note on Table 1.
- Added Appendix D: NJDEP secondary certified analytes list

Revision 3.0
- Updated cover page dates and signatories
- Section 10.1: added note for handling incomplete volume extraction process
- Section 18: added previous revision history back into SOP
- Throughout: updated QC criteria from EPA 537 r1.1 that was missed in previous revision
- Throughout: removed solid extraction/analysis verbiage missed in previous revision.
- Throughout: updated calibration to include criteria from EPA 537 r1.1 and to include the 9 calibration points currently in use.
- Throughout: minor formatting updates

Rev 2.1:
- Updated cover page dates and signatories
- Section 8: added preservation requirements for DW samples.
- Throughout: updated QC criteria to match EPA537 rev1.1
- Throughout: removed references to solid and tissue extraction/analysis.

Rev 2.0
- Updated cover page and signatories
- Section 8: added preservation requirements for DW samples.
- Throughout: included verbiage that Non-drinking water matrices are not certified under PAB.
- Throughout: separated DW and non-DW limits and QC requirements.
- Throughout: minor formatting and typographical corrections.
- Tables 3 & 4: updated limit to meet EPA 537 criteria.
- Appendix A: updated terms and definitions from body of SOP

Rev 1.0
- Extended analyte list to 21 native compounds and 18 IDAs.
- Altered concentration step in extract preparation by employing a reagent water keeper instead of concentrating to dryness.
- Incorporated use of internal standard for IDA recovery calculation.

Revision 0.0: 05/19/2017

- New SOP based on USEPA method 537

Previous revisions are retained by the QA department.

Table 1: Routine Compound List & Limit of Quantitation (LOQ)

Compound Name	Abbreviation	CAS #	Water (ng/L)	Soil/ Sediment (ug/Kg)	Tissue (ug/Kg)
Perfluoroalkylcarboxylic acids (PFCAs)					
Perfluoro-n-butanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-pentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-hexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-heptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-octanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-nonanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-decanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-undecanoic acid	PFUdA	2058-94-8	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-dodecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-tridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-tetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA	376-06-7	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-hexadecanoic acid	PFHxDA	67905-19-5	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-n-octadecanoic acid	PFODA	16517-11-6	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluorinated sulfonic acids (PFSAs)					
Perfluoro-1-butanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-pentanesulfonic acid	PFPeS	2706-91-4	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-hexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-heptanesulfonic acid	PFHpS	375-92-8	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-octanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-nonanesulfonic acid	PFNS	68259-12-1	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-decanesulfonic acid	PFDS	335-77-3	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluoro-1-dodecanesulfonic acid	PFDoS	79780-39-5	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluorinated sulfonamides (FOSA)					
Perfluoro-1-octanesulfonamide	FOSA	754-91-6	2.0	0.20	1.0
Perfluorinated sulfonamidoacetic acids (FOSAA)					
N-ethylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	EtFOSAA	2991-50-6	20.0	2.0	10.0
N-methylperfluoro-1-octanesulfonamidoacetic acid	MeFOSAA	2355-31-9	20.0	2.0	10.0
Fluorotelomer sulfonates (FTS)					
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexane sulfonate *(4:2)*	4:2 FTS	757124-72-4	20.0	2.0	10.0
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctane sulfonate *(6:2)*	6:2 FTS	27619-97-2	20.0	2.0	10.0
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecane sulfonate *(8:2)*	8:2 FTS	39108-34-4	20.0	2.0	10.0
1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorododecane sulfonate*(10:2)*	10:2 FTS	120226-60-0	20.0	2.0	10.0
Fluorinated Replacement Chemicals					
Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	HFPO-DA	13252-13-6	4.0	0.40	2.0
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	DONA	919005-14-4	2.0	0.20	1.0
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	F53B Major (9Cl-PF3ONS)	756426-58-1	2.0	0.20	1.0
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	F53B Minor (11Cl-PF3OUdS)	763051-58-1	2.0	0.20	1.0

NOTE: The LOQ values may vary. The Water LOQ is based on a 250mL nominal sample volume.

Table 2: Primary Materials Used

Material[1]	Hazards	Exposure Limit[2]	Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
Acetic Acid (3-2-1)	Corrosive Poison Flammable	10 ppm-TWA 15 ppm-STEL	Contact with concentrated solution may cause serious damage to the skin and eyes. Inhalation of concentrated vapors may cause serious damage to the lining of the nose, throat, and lungs. Breathing difficulties may occur.
Ammonium Hydroxide (3-0-0)	Corrosive Poison	50 ppm-TWA	Severe irritant. Effects from inhalation of dust or mist vary from mild irritation to serious damage to the upper respiratory tract. Symptoms may include sneezing, sore throat or runny nose. Contact with skin can cause irritation or severe burns and scarring with greater exposures. Causes irritation of eyes, and with greater exposures it can cause burns that may result in permanent damage, including blindness. Brief exposure to 5000 PPM can be fatal.
Hexane (2-3-0)	Flammable Irritant	500 ppm-TWA	Inhalation of vapors irritates the respiratory tract. Overexposure may cause lightheadedness, nausea, headache, and blurred vision. Vapors may cause irritation to the skin and eyes.
Hydrochloric Acid (3-0-1)	Corrosive Poison	5 ppm (Ceiling)	Can cause pain and severe burns upon inhalation, ingestion, eye or skin contact. Exposure to concentrated solutions may cause deep ulcerations to skin, permanent eye damage, circulatory failure and swallowing may be fatal.
Methanol (2-3-0)	Flammable Poison Irritant	200 ppm (TWA)	A slight irritant to the mucous membranes. Toxic effects exerted upon nervous system, particularly the optic nerve. Symptoms of overexposure may include headache, drowsiness and dizziness. Methyl alcohol is a defatting agent and may cause skin to become dry and cracked. Skin absorption can occur; symptoms may parallel inhalation exposure. Irritant to the eyes.
Potassium Hydroxide (3-0-1)	Corrosive Poison		Severe irritant. Can cause severe burns upon inhalation, ingestion, eye or skin contact. Exposure to concentrated solutions may cause severe scarring of tissue, blindness, and may be fatal if swallowed.
Potassium Persulfate (2-0-1-OX)	Oxidizer	None	Causes irritation to the respiratory tract. Symptoms may include coughing, shortness of breath. Causes irritation to skin and eyes. Symptoms include redness, itching, and pain. May cause dermatitis, burns, and moderate skin necrosis.

[1] Always add acid to water to prevent violent reactions.
[2] Exposure limit refers to the OSHA regulatory exposure limit.

Table 3: QC Summary, Acceptance Criteria and Recommended Corrective Action (EPA537)

QC Check	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
6-Point Calibration (5 point minimum for CF and Linear Regression) (ICAL)	Before sample analysis, when CCVs indicate calibration is no longer valid; after major instrument maintenance	CF = RSD $\leq$ 20% (compounds calibrated via IDA) CF = RSD $\leq$ 25% (compounds calibrated using "near-IDA" compounds) CF = RSD $\leq$ 50% (IDA standards using ISTD) Each cal pt. = +/-30%Rec. (+/-50%Rec for cal low pt.) Linear Regression: $r^2 \geq 0.990$	Correct problem and repeat initial calibration.
IDA Response	Every injection contains the IDA analytes	Non-DW matrices: Standards: 50-150% recovery Field samples: 50-150% recovery (poor responding IDAs: 25-150%) (reportable if >10x S/N ratio and >10% ICAL RF)	Standard failures must be investigated to determine the cause of the failure. Recalibration may be required. Samples with recoveries outside acceptance limits must be evaluated for data usability. Re-extraction may be necessary if data quality has been adversely affected.
IS Response	Every injection contains the IS analyte	ICAL Standards: Area of individual points must not deviate by more than 50% of ICAL mean area response Samples following ICAL: 50-150% of ICAL mean response Ongoing CCV: 50-150% of ICAL mean response Post-CCV Samples: Area must be within 50-150% of most recent CCVIS (daily opening CCV)	Standard failures must be investigated to determine the cause of the failure. Recalibration may be required. Sample failures may be matrix related and should be evaluated to determine if the data quality has been adversely affected.
Initial Calibration Blank (ICB)	Immediately following the ICAL	Non-DW: < RL for all target analytes	Determine source of interference/contamination, eliminate it and recalibrate.
Second Source Standard Verification (ICV)	Prior to the analysis of samples. Generally immediately after the ICB.	+/-30 for analytes, IS, and SUR.	Correct problem and verify second source standard. If that fails, repeat calibration.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)	Beginning of each analytical sequence, every ten field samples and at the end of each analytical sequence. Alternate between levels 3, 4 and 5.	+/-30%	Rerun any samples analyzed before and after the failing CCV. Take corrective action; if subsequent CCV analyses fail, recalibrate instrument.
Continuing Calibration Verification-Low (CCVL)	Beginning of each analytical sequence that is not preceded by an ICAL to show LOQ is still valid.	CF = 50-150% (ISTD targets) IDA 50-150%	Stop sample acquisition. Take corrective action; if subsequent CCV analyses fail, recalibrate instrument.
Method Blank	One per extraction batch of 20 or fewer samples	Non-DW: < RL for all target analytes	Reprocess MB and associated samples if any target analyte in the MB is at or above the RL, greater than 1/10 the amount detected in any sample or 1/10 the regulatory limit, whichever is greater. If the target is not greater than the RL in the samples associated with an unacceptable method blank, the data may be reported with appropriate qualifiers. If insufficient sample is available to reprocess, report data with appropriate qualifiers.
Laboratory Control Sample	One per extraction batch of 20 or fewer samples (rotate between Low, Med, High)	%R within control limits. See Table 4	Reprep and reanalyze samples for failed analytes. If reanalysis is not possible due to insufficient sample volume, report data with appropriate data qualifiers.

QC Check	Minimum Frequency	Acceptance Criteria	Corrective Action
Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate	One set per extraction batch when sufficient sample volume is provided	%R within control limits. See Table 4	Evaluate to determine if there is a matrix effect or analytical error. If analytical error, reanalyze or reprocess as appropriate.
Sample Duplicate	One per extraction batch of 20 or fewer samples	RPD within control limits. See Table 4	Evaluate data to determine source for error. If analytical error is suspected, reanalyze or reprocess as appropriate.
Field Reagent Blank	Per client sample set	Non-DW: < RL for all target analytes	Analysis only required if samples contain target analytes at or above the RL. If analytes are present in the FRB at >1/3 RL, all samples must be recollected and re-analyzed.

Table 4: LCS and MS/MSD Control Limits*

Analyte	Water (Low Level) %R	Water (Med-High Level) %R	RPD
Perfluorobutanoic acid (PFBA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluoropentanoic acid (PFPeA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid (PFPeS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid (PFHpS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorononanesulfonic acid (PFNS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUdA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid (PFDS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorooctanesulfonamide (FOSA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid (PFDoS)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTrDA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTeDA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorohexadecanoic acid (PFHxDA)	50-150	70-130	20
Perfluorooctadecanoic acid (PFODA)	50-150	70-130	20
1H,1H,2H,2H Perfluorohexanesulfonate (4:2FTS)	50-150	70-130	20
1H,1H,2H,2H Perfluorooctanesulfonate (6:2FTS)	50-150	70-130	20
1H,1H,2H,2H Perfluorodecanesulfonate (8:2FTS)	50-150	70-130	20
1H,1H,2H,2H Perfluorododecanesulfonate (10:2FTS)	50-150	70-130	20
N-Methyl Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-MeFOSAA)	50-150	70-130	20
N-Ethyl Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid (N-EtFOSAA)	50-150	70-130	20
Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	50-150	70-130	20
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	50-150	70-130	20
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid	50-150	70-130	20
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid	50-150	70-130	20

**The limits in this table are those in effect as of the published date of this SOP. The %R limits are specified by EPA 537r1.1 in sections 9.33, 9.36, and 9.37. The RPD the lab uses is more strict than those referenced in EPA 537 r1.1. If the lab makes changes to any of these limits, the updated limits will be no less strict than those specified in EPA537.*

Appendix A: Terms and Definitions

PFCAs: Perfluorocarboxylic acids
PFSAs: Perfluorinated sulfonic acids
FOSA: Perfluorinated sulfonamide
PFOA: Perfluorooctanoic acid
PFOS: Perfluorooctane sulfonate
PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene (e.g., Teflon®)
SPE: Solid phase extraction**.**
PP: Polypropylene
PE: Polyethylene
HDPE: High density polyethylene
AFFF: Aqueous Film Forming Foam
IDA: Isotope dilution analytes
Acceptance Criteria: specified limits placed on characteristics of an item, process or service defined in requirement documents.
Accuracy: the degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components which are due to sampling and analytical operations; a data quality indicator.
Analyte: The specific chemicals or components for which a sample is analyzed. (EPA Risk Assessment Guide for Superfund, OSHA Glossary).
Batch: environmental samples that are prepared and/or analyzed together with the same process, using the same lot(s) of reagents. A preparation/digestion batch is composed of one to 20 environmental samples of similar matrix, meeting the above criteria. An analytical batch is composed of prepared environmental samples (extracts, digestates and concentrates), which are analyzed together as a group.
Calibration: a set of operations that establish, under specified conditions, the relationship between values of quantities indicated by a measuring instrument or measuring system, or values represented by a material measure or a reference material and the corresponding values realized by the standards.
Calibration Curve: the graphical relationship between the known values or a series of calibration standards and their instrument response.
Calibration Standard: A substance or reference used to calibrate an instrument.
Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV): a single or multi-parameter calibration standard used to verify the stability of the method over time. Usually from the same source as the calibration curve.
Corrective Action: the action taken to eliminate the cause of an existing nonconformity, defect or other undesirable occurrence in order to prevent recurrence.
Data Qualifier: a letter designation or symbol appended to an analytical result used to convey information to the data user. (Laboratory)
Demonstration of Capability (DOC): procedure to establish the ability to generate acceptable accuracy and precision.
Holding Time: the maximum time that a sample may be held before preparation and/or analysis as promulgated by regulation or as specified in a test method.
Initial Calibration: Analysis of analytical standards for a series of different specified concentrations used to define the quantitative response, linearity and dynamic range of the instrument to target analytes.
Intermediate Standard: a solution made from one or more stock standards at a concentration between the stock and working standard. Intermediate standards may be certified stock standard solutions purchased from a vendor and are also known as secondary standards.

Laboratory Control Sample (LCS): a blank matrix spiked with a known amount of analyte(s) processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as samples through all steps of the procedure.
Matrix Spike (MS): a field sample to which a known amount of target analyte(s) is added.
Matrix Spike Duplicate (MSD): a second replicate matrix spike
Method Blank (MB): a blank matrix processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as samples through all steps of the procedure. Also known as the preparation blank (PB).
Method Detection Limit (MDL): the minimum amount of a substance that can be measured with a specified degree of confidence that the amount is greater than zero using a specific measurement system. The MDL is a statistical estimation at a specified confidence interval of the concentration at which relative uncertainty is ±100%. The MDL represents a range where qualitative detection occurs. Quantitative results are only produced in this range and qualified with the proper data reporting flag when a project requires this type of data reporting.
Non-conformance: an indication, judgment, or state of not having met the requirements of the relevant specification, contract or regulation.
Precision: the degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves.
Preservation: refrigeration and/or reagents added at the time of sample collection to maintain the chemical, physical, and/or biological integrity of the sample.
Quality Control Sample (QC): a sample used to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system.
Reporting Limit (RL): the level to which data is reported for a specific test method and/or sample.
Stock Standard: a solution made with one or more neat standards usually with a high concentration. Also known as a primary standard. Stock standards may be certified solutions purchased from a vendor.
Surrogate: a substance with properties that mimic the analyte of interest but that are unlikely to be found in environmental samples.

Appendix B: Standard Preparation Tables

The standard formulations contained in this appendix are recommended and are subject to change. If the concentration of the stock standard is different than those noted in this table, adjust the standard preparation formulation accordingly. Unless otherwise specified, prepare the standard solutions in methanol using Class A volumetric glassware and Hamilton syringes and assign an expiration date of 1 year from date of preparation unless the parent standard expires sooner; then use the earlier date. See laboratory SOP BR-QA-002 *Standard Preparation* for further guidance. For stock standards solutions made from neat material, assign an expiration date of 2 years from the date of formulation.

Stock Standard Solutions

PFAS LCS/Matrix Spike Solution 1000 ng/mL

Parent Standard	Vendor	Component	Stock Standard Conc (µg/mL)	Volume Added (µL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc (ng/mL)
PFBA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFBA	Perfluorobutanoic acid	50	200	10	1000
PFPeA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFPeA	Perfluoropentanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFBS	Wellington Laboratories Code: L-PFBS	Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	44.2	200		884
PFHxA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFHxA	Perfluorohexanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFPeS	Wellington Laboratories Code: L-PFPeS	Perfluoropentanesulfonic acid	46.9	200		938
PFHpA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFHpA	Perfluoroheptanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFHxSK	Wellington Laboratories Code: br-PFHxSK	Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	45.5	200		910
PFOA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFOA	Perfluorooctanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFHpS	Wellington Laboratories Code: L-PFHpS	Perfluoroheptanesulfonic acid	47.6	200		952
PFNA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFNA	Perfluorononanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFOS	Wellington Laboratories Code: br-PFOSK	Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	46.4	200		928
PFDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFDA	Perfluorodecanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFNS	Wellington Laboratories Code: L-PFNS	Perfluorononanesulfonic acid	48.0	200		960
PFUdA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFUdA	Perfluoroundecanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFDS	Wellington Laboratories Code: L-PFDS	Perfluorodecanesulfonic acid	48.2	200		964
FOSA	Wellington Laboratories Code: FOSA-I	Perfluorooctane sulfonamide	50	200		1000
PFDoA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFDoA	Perfluorododecanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFDoS	Wellington Laboratories Code: L-PFDoS	Perfluorododecanesulfonic acid	48.4	200		968
PFTrDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFTrDA	Perfluorotridecanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFTeDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFTeDA	Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFHxDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFHxDA	Perfluorohexadecanoic acid	50	200		1000
PFODA	Wellington Laboratories Code: PFODA	Perfluorooctadecanoic acid	50	200		1000
4:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: 4:2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorohexane sulfonate (4:2)	46.7	200		934
6:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: 6:2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorooctane sulfonate (6:2)	47.4	200		948

8:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: 8:2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorodecane sulfonate (8:2)	47.9	200		958
10:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: 10:2FTS	1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluorododecane sulfonate (10:2)	48.2	200		964
NMeFOSAA	Wellington Laboratories Code: br-NMeFOSAA	N-methyl Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	50	200		1000
NEtFOSAA	Wellington Laboratories Code: br-NEtFOSAA	N-ethyl Perfluorooctane sulfonamidoacetic acid	50	200		1000
HFPO-DA	Wellington Laboratories Code: HFPO-DA	Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	50	200		1000
DONA	Wellington Laboratories Code: NaDONA	4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid	47.1	200		942
9Cl-PF3ONS	Wellington Laboratories Code: 9Cl-PF3ONS	9-Chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanone-1-sulfonate	46.6	200		932
11Cl-PF3OUdS	Wellington Laboratories Code: 11Cl-PF3OUdS	11-Chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonate	47.1	200		942

Solvent: Methanol

PFAS-IDA Solution (Surrogate) 1000 ng/mL

Parent Standard	Vendor	Component	Stock Standard Conc (µg/mL)	Volume Added (µL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc (ng/mL)
13C4 PFBA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFBA	$^{13}C_{4}$-Perfluorobutanoic acid	50	200	10	1000
13C5-PFPeA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFPeA	$^{13}C_{5}$-Perfluoropentanoic acid	50	200		1000
13C3-PFBS	Wellington Laboratories Code: M3PFBS	$^{13}C_{3}$-Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	46.5	200		930
13C2 PFHxA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFHxA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorohexanoic acid	50	200		1000
13C4 PFHpA	Wellington Laboratories Code: M4PFHpA	$^{13}C_{4}$-Perfluoroheptanoic acid	50	200		1000
18O2 PFHxS	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFHxS	$^{18}O_{2}$-Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	47.3	200		946
13C4 PFOA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFOA	$^{13}C_{4}$-Perfluorooctanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
13C5 PFNA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFNA	$^{13}C_{5}$-Perfluorononanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
13C4 PFOS	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFOS	$^{13}C_{4}$-Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	47.8	200		956
13C2 PFDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFDA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorodecanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
13C8 FOSA	Wellington Laboratories Code: M8FOSA-I	$^{13}C_{8}$-Perfluorooctane sulfonamide	50.0	200		1000
13C2 PFUdA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFUdA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluoroundecanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
13C2 PFDoA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFDoA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorododecanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
13C2 PFTeDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFTeDA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
13C2 PFHxDA	Wellington Laboratories Code: MPFHxDA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorohexadecanoic acid	50.0	200		1000
M2-4:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: M2-4:2FTS	Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluoro-1-[1,2-$^{13}C_{2}$]-hexane sulfonate (4:2)	46.7	200		934
M2-6:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: M2-6:2FTS	Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluoro-1-[1,2-$^{13}C_{2}$]-octane sulfonate (6:2)	47.5	200		950
M2-8:2FTS	Wellington Laboratories Code: M2-8:2FTS	Sodium 1H,1H,2H,2H-perfluoro-1-[1,2-$^{13}C_{2}$]-decane sulfonate (8:2)	47.9	200		958
d3-NMeFOSAA	Wellington Laboratories Code: d3-M-MeFOSAA	N-methyl-d_{3}-perfluoro-1-octane sulfonamidoacetic acid	50.0	200		1000
d5-NEtFOSAA	Wellington Laboratories Code: d5-M-EtFOSAA	N-ethyl-d_{5}-perfluoro-1-octane sulfonamidoacetic acid	50.0	200		1000

M3HFPO-DA	Wellington Laboratories Code: M3HFPO-DA	$^{13}C_{3}$-Hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid	50.0	200		1000

Solvent: Methanol

PFAS Internal Standard Stock Solution 5000 ng/mL

Parent Standard	Vendor	Component	Stock Standard Conc (µg/mL)	Volume Added (µL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc (ng/mL)
13C2 PFOA	Wellington Laboratories Code: M2PFOA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorooctanoic acid	50.0	400	4	5000

Solvent: Methanol

PFAS Internal Standard Spiking Solution 2500 ng/mL

Parent Standard	Vendor	Component	Stock Standard Conc (µg/mL)	Volume Added (µL)	Final Volume (mL)	Final Conc (ng/mL)
13C2 PFOA	Wellington Laboratories Code: M2PFOA	$^{13}C_{2}$-Perfluorooctanoic acid	50.0	200	4	2500

Solvent: Methanol

PFAS-IDA-IS Calibration Standards Level 1-Level 6

ICAL Level	Vol of PFAS LCS/Matrix Spike (µL)	Nominal Conc of PFAS (ng/mL)	Vol of PFAS-IDA Solution (µL)	Conc of IDA (ng/mL)	Vol of 5ppm PFAS-IS Stock Solution (µL)	Conc of IS (ng/mL)	Vol of Water (µL)	Vol of 80/20 MeOH/H2O (µL)	Final Vol (mL)
1	4	1.0	200	50	40	50	51	3745	4.0
2	2	2.0	50	50	10	50	13	935	1.0
3	16	5.0	160	50	32	50	44	2980	3.2
4	72	20.0	180	50	36	50	63	3285	3.6
5	160	50.0	160	50	32	50	80	2800	3.2
6	240	200	60	50	12	50	75	825	1.2

The solvent is 80/20 Methanol/Water.

Appendix C: Equations

Initial Calibration Curve Evaluation:

The linear curve uses the following function:

Equation 1

$$y = bx + c$$

Where:

y = $\frac{\text{Area (analyte)}}{\text{Area (IS)}} \times \text{Concentration (IS)}$
x = concentration
b = slope
c = intercept

The quadratic curve uses the following function:

Equation 2

$$y = ax^2 + bx + c$$

Where y, x, b, and c are the same as above, and a = curvature.

The external standard method uses the following equation:

Equation 3

$$ResponseFactor = \frac{Peak\ Area}{Concentration\ of\ Solution(ng/mL)}$$

Equation 4

$$\text{Concentration, ng/mL} = \frac{y - c}{b}$$

Equation 5

$$\text{Concentration, ng/mL} = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4a(c - y)}}{2a}$$

Where:

y = $\frac{\text{Area (analyte)}}{\text{Area (IS)}} \times \text{Concentration (IS)}$
x = concentration
a = curvature
b = slope
c = intercept

Water Sample Result Calculation:

Equation 6

$$\text{Concentration, ng/L} = \frac{C_{ex} V_t}{V_o}$$

Where:

C_{ex} = Concentration measured in sample extract (ng/mL)
V_t = Volume of total extract (mL)
V_o = Volume of water extracted (L)

IDA Recovery Calculation:

Equation 8

$$\% \mathrm{Re\,covery} = \frac{A_t Q_{is}}{A_{is} Q_t RRF_{IDA}} X100$$

Where ng/g = µg/kg and:

RF_{IDA} = Response Factor for IDA compound
A_t = Area response for IDA compound
A_{IS} = Area Response for IS compound
Q_{IS} = Amount of IS added
Q_t = Amount of IDA added

Calibration Factor (CF_x) =

$$\frac{\text{Peak area or height}_{(x)}}{\text{Standard concentration}_{(\mu g/L)}}$$

Mean Calibration Factor ($\overline{CF}$) =

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} CF_i}{n}$$

where: n = number of calibration levels

Standard Deviation of the Calibration Factor (SD) =

$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(CF_i - \overline{CF}\right)2}{n-1}}$$

where: n = number of calibration levels

Percent Relative Standard Deviation (RSD) of the Calibration Factor =

$$\frac{SD}{\overline{\overline{CF}}} \times 100\%$$

Percent Difference (%D) =

$$\frac{CF_v - \overline{CF}}{\overline{\overline{CF}}} \times 100\%$$

where: CF_v = Calibration Factor from the Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV)

Percent Drift =

$$\frac{\text{Calculated Concentration} - \text{Theoretical Concentration}}{\text{Theoretical Concentration}} \times 100\%$$

Percent Recovery (%R) = $\frac{C_s}{C_n} \times 100\%$

where: C_s = Concentration of the Spiked Field or QC Sample
C_n = Nominal Concentration of Spike Added

Percent Recovery (%R) for MS/MSD = $\frac{C_s - C_u}{C_n} \times 100\%$

where: C_s = Concentration of the Spiked Sample
C_u = Concentration of the Unspiked Sample
C_n = Nominal Concentration of Spike Added

Relative Percent Difference (%RPD) = $\frac{|C_1 - C_2|}{\left(\frac{C_1 + C_2}{2}\right)} \times 100\%$

where: C_1 = Measured Concentration of First Sample
C_2 = Measured Concentration of Second Sample

Sample Concentration

Extract

$C_{extract}$ (µg/L) = $\frac{\text{Peak Area (or Height)}}{\overline{\text{CF}}}$

Note: The concentrations of the 3-5 peaks chosen for quantificaton is calculated and the average is then taken for final calculation.

Appendix D: Analytes applied for Secondary Certification with NJDEP

Compound Name	Abbreviation	CAS #
Perfluorobutanoic acid	PFBA	375-22-4
Perfluoropentanoic acid	PFPeA	2706-90-3
Perfluorohexanoic acid	PFHxA	307-24-4
Perfluoroheptanoic acid	PFHpA	375-85-9
Perfluorooctanoic acid	PFOA	335-67-1
Perfluorononanoic acid	PFNA	375-95-1
Perfluorodecanoic acid	PFDA	335-76-2
Perfluoroundecanoic acid	PFUdA (PFUnA)	2058-94-8
Perfluorododecanoic acid	PFDoA	307-55-1
Perfluorotridecanoic acid	PFTrDA	72629-94-8
Perfluorotetradecanoic acid	PFTeDA (PFTA)	376-06-7
Perfluorobutanesulfonic acid	PFBS	375-73-5
Perfluorohexanesulfonic acid	PFHxS	355-46-4
Perfluorooctanesulfonic acid	PFOS	1763-23-1

APPENDIX C

Resumes of Key Project Personnel

PROJECT MANAGER

MARK E. WRIGHT, PG, CSP, CHMM

ROLE AND RESPONSIBILITY

As a Project Manager for this contract, Mr. Wright will be responsible for the administration of work required by the Work Assignment. The management of each work assignment may include development of work scope and cost assessments, procurement of supporting subcontractors and/or consultants, coordination of work scope items from resource management to scheduling and implementation. Mr. Wright will work with the Quality Assurance Officer to develop site-specific quality assurance plans, as pertinent to the Work Assignment and will act as the primary point of contact for each assigned project.

IDENTIFIED WORK ELEMENTS EXPERIENCE

- Site Characterization
- Phased Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS)
- Soil Vapor Intrusion (SVI) Investigations
- Site Response Activities/Interim Remedial Measures (IRM)
- Site Management (SM)
- Analytical Quality Assurance/Quality Control Activities (QA/QC)
- Citizen Participation (CP) Activities
- Health and Safety Plan (HASP) Development
- Potentially Responsible Parties (PRP) and Third-Party Oversight

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Wright has over 13 years of experience in conducting environmental investigations. Mr. Wright is experienced in all phases of environmental investigation projects, including Completing the initial Site Characterization Investigation, Completing Remedial Investigations and Feasibility studies, Soil Vapor Intrusion Studies, the selection and implementation of Interim Remedial Measures, the development and implementation of Quality Assurance Project Plans, the development and implementation of site specific Health and Safety Plans, participation in Citizen participation activities, implementation of Site Management Plans, and Third Party Oversight.

Mr. Wright has completed a diverse array of site investigations including investigations into groundwater contamination in various media including, overburden, fractured bedrock, and competent bed rock as well as the interaction between different aquifers. Mr. Wright has used investigation data to develop conceptual site models, including groundwater flow and contaminant transport, the completion of Aquifer testing to establish aquifer characteristics, the implementation of geophysical techniques and the uploading of data to EQuIS. In addition to completing investigatory step during projects Mr. Wright develops and tracks project budgets and other project management elements. Mr. Wright has provided these services on a number of projects for governmental, municipal, commercial and industrial clients.

Mr. Wright's areas of expertise include Site Characterizations and Remedial Investigations. Mr. Wright specializes in the investigation of contaminated groundwater plumes, including source area investigations, plume degree and extent and the identification of potential receptors of contaminated groundwater.

NSPE LEVEL

VI

EDUCATION

- BS, Water Resources, State University of New York Collage at Oneonta, 2003

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS/ CERTIFICATIONS

- PG, #693, NY
- Certified Safety Professional (#31227)
- Certified Hazardous Materials Manager (#173260)

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

- Environmental Professionals Organization of Connecticut
- National Ground Water Association

TRAINING

- OSHA 40 Hour Health and Safety for Hazardous Waste Site
- OSHA 8 Hour Supervisor of Hazardous Waste Operation

BASE OFFICE LOCATION

Clifton Park, NY

EXPERIENCE

MANAGEMENT OF INACTIVE HAZARDOUS WASTE, HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE AND PETROLEUM SPILL SITES

Site Management of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, NYSDEC Contract D006130, North Lawrence Oil Dump Site, North Lawrence, NY

Served as a Senior Project Geologist for the NYSDEC North Lawrence Oil Dump Site. Responsibilities included implementation of the Site Management Plan, including monitored natural attenuation groundwater sampling, landfill gas monitoring and site inspections; the development of sampling reduction plans to eliminate several wells from the sampling program, oversight groundwater monitoring well decommissioning for a portion of the groundwater monitoring network. Analysis of groundwater sampling results and preparation of Periodic Review Reports. Services were completed in 2015.

Site Characterization of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, NYSOGS Contract SA 953, Fishkill Correctional Facility, Beacon, NY

Mr. Wright served as a Project Manager for this NYSOGS project to conduct an environmental sampling program during the development of the bid documents for the replacement of three 100,000 gallon AST at the boiler house of the correctional facility. Responsibilities included working with NYSOGS Project Managers on the development of a Site Characterization Plan, coordination with DOCs personnel to clear security requirements, oversight of the use of ground penetrating radar prior to initiating a soil boring program, field oversight of the installation of soil borings to identify areas of environmental impact from the historic use of the area as a tank farm, and the use of lead based paint on the system pipiing, identifying areas of lead paint using XRF equipment and collecting samples of building materials for the presence of PCBs. Information collected during the site characterization was used define the volumes of soil to be removed during the replacement of three 100,000 gallon AST at the boiler house of the correctional facility.

Site Characterization of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, NYSOGS, Contract SA 953, Otisville Correctional Facility, Building 165, Otisville, NY

Mr. Wright served as a Project Manager for this NYSOGS project to conduct a Site Characterization, in accordance with DER-10, during removal of a 1,000 gallon UST at building 165 of the correctional facility. Responsibilities included budget and scope development, field oversight of UST contractors conducting the removal, screening environmental media uncovered during the removal to identify a release of product to the environment, spill reporting, coordination with OGS field Engineer to approve and execute an immediate environmental remedial excavation, collection of environmental samples in coordination with OGS field Engineers and NYSDEC Spill Engineers, with NYSDEC requirements, completion of UST closure report, including request to close the spill, follow-up with NYSDEC to ensure spill was closed meeting standards.

Site Characterization of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, NYSOGS, Contract SA 953, DOT Region 9 Maintenance Sub-Headquarters, Schenevus, NY

Mr. Wright served as a Project Manager for this NYSOGS project to conduct a Site Characterization, in accordance with DER-10 during removal of a 1,000 and a 4,000 gallon UST at the DOT facility. Responsibilities, budget and scope development, field oversight of UST contractors conducting the removal, screening environmental media uncovered during the removal to identify a release of product to the environment, spill reporting, coordination with OGS field Engineer to approve and execute an immediate environmental remedial excavation, coordination with UST contractors to segregate and stockpile impacted soils, Coordination with OGS project Engineer and DEC spill manager to secure approval for onsite treatment and reuse of contaminated soil, collection of environmental samples in accordance with NYSDEC requirements, completion of UST closure report, including request to close the spill, follow-up with NYSDEC to ensure spill was closed meeting standards.

Aquifer Testing in support of Groundwater Withdrawal Permit, Kraft Foods, Campbell, NY

Served as Project Manager for the completion of an aquifer testing program in support of a Groundwater Withdrawal Permit approval from the Susquehanna River Basin Commission, Responsibilities included development of Aquifer Test Plan, obtaining general permit from the ACOE for weir construction, planning and oversight of installation of monitoring well network, public notifications for testing, coordination with neighboring property owners to conduct monitoring on their property, data collection, data analysis, including the calculating of aquifer flow parameters and long term stability of the proposed water withdrawal as well as permit form completion and submittal.

Emerging Contaminants Sampling, Balchem Corporation, Slate Hill, NY

Served as a Project Manager for the development and implementation of a emerging contaminates sampling program at a Class 04 State Superfund Program Site. Responsibilities included reviewing historic data to create a sampling plan for PFAS and 1,4-dioxane in the two groundwater aquifers on-site, submittal of the plan to the NYSDEC project manager for approval,

EXPERIENCE

development of a field sampling plan and training program to ensure that cross contamination was avoided during sampling, oversight of the sampling program and data analysis and reporting. Services were completed in 2018.

Site Management, Phased Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, Brownfields Site, Ulster County, NY
Served as a Project Manager for the completion of a Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study and site management of a brownfield clean-up program of an inactive waste disposal site in Ulster County, NY. Project responsibilities included working under the supervision of the NYSDEC Project Manager to review historical data and using that data to aide in the development of a Remedial Investigation strategy, development of a field activities plan, development of a site specific health and safety plan, and coordination with the NYSDOH, NYSDEC and site owners to identify and investigate all potential receptors of subsurface contamination in the area that could impact human health and the environment. Specialized tasks performed during the investigation include: Interpretation of Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) Electromagnetic Survey(EM) data to identify the location of subsurface anomalies indicative of disposal areas, Completion of soil vapor intrusion evaluation, including the evaluation of sampling network based on interpretation of geologic data, the use of passive gas sample network, and evaluation of passive soil gas data to identify potential groundwater contamination source areas, oversight of test pit installation in order to horizontally delineate subsurface contamination. oversight of soil boring installation to delineate contamination horizontally and vertically, the installation and sampling of a monitoring well network, the development of remedial alternatives, and the development and implementation of ad Site management Plan for the selected remedial strategy of monitored natural attenuation.

Site Characterization of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, NYSDEC Contract D006130 Site Characterization McCall Place, Newburgh, NY
Served as a Senior Project Geologist for the Site Characterization completed at the NYSDEC McCall Place Site. The Site Characterization was completed to identify the source of chlorinated solvents detected in private drinking water wells located along McCall Place. Proect responsibilities included working with NYSDEC Project Manager to review historical data and using that data to aide in the development of a Site Characterization strategy, development of a field activities plan, development of a site specific health and safety plan, and coordination with the NYSDOH, NYSDEC and area residents to identify and investigate all potential receptors of subsurface contamination in the area that could impact human health and the environment. Specialized tasks performed during the investigation include: The use of passive soil gas sampling and ground penetrating radar to identify potential hazardous waste disposal areas; the planning and oversight of the installation of an area wide groundwater monitoring well network, interpretation of groundwater flow and contaminant concentration data development and maintenance of conceptual site model, and the upload of project data to the NYSDEC EQuIS sever. The results of the site characterization identify three distinct plumes of chlorinated solvents in the area of the site, however a specific source area could not be identified.

Phased Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, Site Response Activities/Interim Remedial Measures of Petroleum Spill and Hazardous Waste Site, NYSDEC Contract D006130, Barthelmes Manufacturing Site, Rochester, NY
Served as a Senior Project Geologist for the Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study, including Interim Remedial Measures, completed at the NYSDEC Barthelmes Manufacturing Site. The Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study was completed to define the degree and extent of subsurface contamination related to the historic use of the site as a manufacturing facility. Project responsibilities included working with NYSDEC Project Manager to review historical data and using that data to aide in the development of a Remedial Investigation strategy, development of a field activities plan, development of a site specific health and safety plan, and coordination with the NYSDOH, NYSDEC and site owners to identify and investigate all potential receptors of subsurface contamination in the area that could impact human health and the environment. Specialized tasks performed during the investigation include: the completion of an Interim Remedial Measure to remove source material contributing to a chlorinated solvent groundwater plume. The IRM consisted of the removal of soil from under the slab on grade foundation of the building. Other task included the evaluation of an existing groundwater monitoring well network, planning and oversight of the installation additional groundwater monitoring wells to supplement the existing monitoring well network, interpretation of groundwater flow and contaminant concentration data, development and maintenance of conceptual site model to identify the source and potential receptors of subsurface contamination including evaluating hydrogeologic conditions for use in the evaluation of potential remedial actions, and the upload of project data to the NYSDEC EQuIS sever.

PROJECT GEOLOGIST

CHRISTOPHER M. SBARRA

IDENTIFIED WORK ELEMENTS EXPERIENCE

- Site Characterization
- Phased Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS)
- Soil Vapor Intrusion (SVI) Investigations
- Remedial Design (RD)
- Site Response Activities/Interim Remedial Measures (IRM)
- Site Management (SM)
- Analytical Quality Assurance/Quality Control Activities (QA/QC)
- Citizen Participation (CP) Activities
- Health and Safety Plan (HASP) Development
- Potentially Responsible Parties (PRP) and Third-Party Oversight

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Sbarra is a geologist with seven (7) months of experience involving a wide range of environmental and geologic projects. Mr. Sbarra provides expertise in the field of site characterization, remedial investigation, and petroleum remediation. He has prepared site characterization work plans, investigation work plans; post remedy monitoring plans; and health and safety plans. Mr. Sbarra has provided contractor oversite for soil excavations and bioremediation of chlorinated solvents via direct injection. Mr. Sbarra has performed subsurface investigations, groundwater monitoring events, and the implementation of the community air monitoring program (CAMP). His responsibilities at HRP Associates include contract oversite, environmental sampling, data interpretation, and report preparation.

Groundwater Sampling & Monitoring at Rickett's Dry Cleaner, Ballston Spa, New York
Chris was a project consultant for the Remedial Investigation and Feasibility study for the Rickett's dry cleaner site. Responsibilities included measuring the depth of water and depth to bottom of the onsite monitoring wells; utilizing a peristaltic pump for the collection of ground water samples; and collecting VOC samples from surface water flowing from the basement of the site. The samples were analyzed for VOC, SVOC, 1-4 dioxane, PFAS, TAL Metal and mercury, cyanide, PCBs and pesticides. Services were completed in 2020.

Soil Sampling at Stewarts Gas Station – New Paltz, New York
Chris was a project consultant for oversite of the excavation at the Stewarts gas station construction site. Responsibilities included the oversite of contractors during the excavation of a fuel oil tank at the site; collecting soil samples from the excavation and testing them for the presence of volatile organic compounds using a photoionizing detector. Services were completed in 2020.

Site Characterization at Howard and Bowen – Rochester, New York
Chris was a project consultant for the above project and developed the site characterization work plan for the site. Responsibilities included researching the operation history of the site and surrounding area; collecting the historical and geologic information for the site area; reviewing the applicable regulations like DER-10; and writing the site characterization work plan. Services were completed in 2020.

NSPE LEVEL

I

EDUCATION

- Masters of Science, Geological Sciences, State University of New York at Buffalo, 2020

TRAINING

- OSHA - 40-Hour HAZWOPER Health and Safety Training

BASE OFFICE LOCATION

Clifton Park, NY

SENIOR PROJECT GEOLOGIST

STEFAN R. TRUEX, PG

IDENTIFIED WORK ELEMENTS EXPERIENCE

- Site Characterization
- Phased Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS)
- Soil Vapor Intrusion (SVI) Investigations
- Remedial Design (RD)
- Site Response Activities/Interim Remedial Measures (IRM)
- Site Management (SM)
- Analytical Quality Assurance/Quality Control Activities (QA/QC)
- Citizen Participation (CP) Activities
- Health and Safety Plan (HASP) Development
- Potentially Responsible Parties (PRP) and Third-Party Oversight

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Truex is a licensed professional geologist with seven (7) years of experience involving a wide range of environmental and geologic projects. Mr. Truex provides expertise in the field of site characterization, remedial investigation, and petroleum remediation. He has prepared site investigation work plans; groundwater remediation reports; remedial action work plans, health and safety plans, and Underground Storage Tank (UST) closure reports. Mr. Truex has managed remedial excavations, subsurface investigations, groundwater monitoring events, and petroleum remediation efforts. His responsibilities at HRP include contract management, environmental sampling, field oversight, data interpretation, and report preparation.

PROJECT EXPERIENCE

Rotary-Vibratory Sonic Drilling Application - Hazardous Waste Superfund Site, Suffolk County, NY
Served as Project Geologist for the installation of twelve nested remedial injection wells at a Hazardous Waste Superfund Site. Responsibilities included logging and characterization of approximately 1,900 linear feet of soil using the Burmister Soil Classification System, coordination of waste disposal, health and safety administration, soil boring log preparation, and implementation of the community air monitoring program (CAMP). Services were completed in 2013.

Underground Storage Tank Removal & Closure - Former Retail Petroleum Station Upgrade, Greene County, NY
Served as the Project Geologist for the removal of three (3) 8,000 gallon-capacity double-wall steel gasoline USTs, and associated dispenser islands at the above reference site. Responsibilities included UST inspection, soil sampling, water sampling, documentation of field activities, photoionization detector screening of soils, analysis of collected data, and preparation of the tank closure report for submission to New York State Department of Environmental Conservation personnel. Services were completed in 2015.

Subsurface Petroleum Digesting Bacteria Application - Former Retail Petroleum Station Sullivan County, New York
Stefan was the Project Geologist responsible for executing petroleum digesting bacteria remedial actions at the above referenced site. The microbial application was selected to remediate petroleum impacted groundwater at a retail petroleum station through the use of microbes and biological reagents. Mr. Truex's duties included geologic oversight, documentation, mixing of reagents & bacteria, and monitoring of injection pressures. The application was executed in summer 2017.

NSPE LEVEL

VI

EDUCATION

- Bachelors of Science, Geological Sciences, State University of New York at Buffalo, 2012

PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS/ CERTIFICATIONS

- Licensed Professional Geologist, New York
- NYSDEC - Qualified Erosion & Sediment Control Inspector
- NYSDEC - Water Well Driller Exam Certified
- Dig Safely New York, Inc. - Certified Excavator
- American Heart Association - CPR & First Aid Certifications

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

- Hudson-Mohawk Professional Geologist Association (HMPGA)
- New York State Council of Professional Geologists (NYSCPG)
- American Institute of Professional Geologists (AIPG)
- Northeastern Subcontractors Association (NESCA)

TRAINING

- OSHA - 40-Hour HAZWOPER Health and Safety Training
- OSHA - 8-Hour Annual Refresher Training
- OSHA - 10-Hour Construction Training
- MSHA - Part 46 Training
- Dig Safely New York, Inc. - Outreach Training

BASE OFFICE LOCATION

Clifton Park, NY

Remedial Soil Excavation - Former Retail Petroleum Station Remediation, Rockland County, NY
Served as Project Manager and Geologist at the above project. Responsibilities included completion of the initial remedial site investigation, and preparation of the work plan for the subsequent remedial soil excavation, providing geologic oversight of remedial excavation and post-excavation sampling during the removal of 10,000 tons of petroleum impacted soil, preparation of the final remedial excavation report, and correspondence with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation during excavation activities. Services were completed in 2016.

Remedial Soil Excavation - Former Retail Petroleum Station, Orange County, NY
Served as the Project Geologist responsible for planning and field oversight during a remedial soil excavation at the above referenced site. Responsibilities included interpretation of geologic data obtained from previous site characterization efforts, prepared a remediation work plan to excavate the site, coordination of subcontractors, soil characterization, heavy equipment operation, field screening of soil, and documentation. The site characterization, excavation, and subsequent reporting were completed in 2015 and 2016.

PFAS Subsurface Investigation – Decommissioned United States Air Force Base - Oneida County, NY
Served as the Project Supervisor responsible for the oversight and documentation of subsurface drilling operations at the above referenced site. Responsibilities included oversight of groundwater monitoring well installation, and project coordination with United States Air Force personnel. 2015

PFAS Surficial Investigation – PTFE Lamination Facility – Rensselaer County, New York
Served as Project Geologist during the site investigation at the above referenced site. Responsibilities included collection of surface soil, sediment, and surface water for analysis of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances, supervision of field technicians, collection of samples, oversight of contractors, and preparation of field reports. The initial investigation was completed in 2018.

PFAS Subsurface Investigation – United States Air Force Base – Schenectady County
Served as the Project Supervisor for the subsurface investigation at the above referenced site. Responsibilities included drilling oversight, oversight of groundwater monitoring well installation, and decontamination of drilling equipment. Site investigation activities were completed in summer 2016.

PFAS Remediation - Impacted Reservoir Dewatering & Treatment – Orange County
Served as Project Geologist during field activities at the above referenced site. Responsibilities included groundwater monitoring, remediation system operation, and oversight, and were completed in October 2017.

SENIOR PROJECT GEOLOGIST (STAFF)

MICHAEL A. VARNI, LEP

IDENTIFIED WORK ELEMENTS EXPERIENCE

- Site Characterization
- Phased Remedial Investigation/Feasibility Study (RI/FS)
- Soil Vapor Intrusion (SVI) Investigations
- Analytical Quality Assurance/Quality Control Activities (QA/QC)
- Citizen Participation (CP) Activities
- Health and Safety Plan (HASP) Development
- Potentially Responsible Parties (PRP) and Third-Party Oversight

SUMMARY OF QUALIFICATIONS

Mr. Varni has over 10 years of experience in environmental assessment and site investigation. He has performed these services for a number of governmental, municipal, commercial, industrial and private clients. Specifically, Mr. Varni has been responsible for Phase I Environmental Site Assessments at small- to large-scale commercial and industrial facilities. In all cases, the specific manufacturing processes were analyzed and waste streams were defined to identify all potential sources and releases of contaminants to the environment. Mr. Varni has performed numerous Phase II and Phase III investigations involving drilling and test pit supervision, monitoring well installation, and sampling of soils, groundwater, and soil vapor. Mr. Varni has performed numerous site remediation oversight projects including soil excavation, groundwater treatment systems, and vapor extraction systems.

Remedial Actions, West Hartford, CT

This project involved the cleanup and redevelopment of a former large engine break and drill chuck manufacturer contaminated with PCBs, petroleum, and chlorinated solvents. The project involved demolition of the existing industrial building, followed by removal of subslab piping and drainage structures, and finally remediation of soils to achieve compliance with both state and federal regulations. Mr. Varni's responsibilities included supervision of remediation contractors conducting soil excavation, field monitoring and sampling of soil and groundwater, field monitoring of dust and weather conditions according to a project specific remediation and health and safety plan, coordination with construction and remediation crews, and data management and analysis. The project culminated in a successful Brownfields-type redevelopment of the property into a retail shopping center.

Phase I Environmental Site Assessments

- Inspection of a wide variety of commercial and industrial facilities and properties to identify specific site environmental conditions and concerns
- Interviewing site contacts and municipal, state, and federal officials to determine current and former site use and environmental concerns
- Historical research into current and former land use and regulatory history through review of aerial photographs and other published sources and state and local agency records
- Review of published geologic data to determine site setting including surficial and bedrock geology, and groundwater and surface water, and other environmental factors to evaluation contaminant migration potential.

Phase II and III Subsurface Investigations

- Identification of potential contamination sources at sites due to present and historical land uses
- Collection, description, and interpretation of split spoon sediment samples

NSPE LEVEL

VII

EDUCATION

- MS, Geology, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, 2002
- BS, Environmental Earth Science, Eastern Connecticut State University, Willimantic, Connecticut, 1999

TRAINING

- OSHA 40 Hour Hazardous Waste Operations & Emergency Response
- OSHA 8 Hour Refresher Hazardous Waste Operations & Emergency Response

PUBLICATIONS

- The effect of rising atmospheric oxygen on carbon and sulfur isotope anomalies in Neoproterozoic Johnnie Formation, Death Valley, USA. Kaufman, A. J., Corsetti, F.A., and Varni, M.A.

BASE OFFICE LOCATION

Farmington, CT

JUDY V. HARRY
P. O. Box 208
120 Cobble Creek Rd.
North Creek, NY 12853

Occupation:	Data Validator/Environmental Technical Consultant
Years Experience:	44
Education:	B.S., Chemistry, Magna cum laude, 1976, Phi Beta Kappa
Certifications:	New York State Woman-Owned Business Enterprise (WBE)

Relevant Work History:

Data Validation Services: September 1989 - present

Sole proprietor of Data Validation Services, a woman-owned small business registered with SAM, providing consultation/validation services to regulatory and commercial clients.

These services include the review of analytical laboratory data for compliance with respect to specific protocols, accuracy and defensibility of data, verification of reported values, and evaluation of quality parameters for analytical usability of results. Approved by USEPA, NYSDEC, NJDEP, NYSERDA, and NYCDEP as a data validator for projects, including USEPA Superfund, Brownfield, and lead sites, and those contracted through the NYSDEC Division of Hazardous Waste Remediation, Division of Solid Waste, and Division of Water Quality.

Performed validation for compliance with laboratory analytical protocols including USEPA OLM, USEPA OLC, USEPA ILM, USEPA DFLM, USEPA SOW3/90, USEPA SOW 7/87 CLP, USEPA SOW 2/88 CLP, USEPA SW846, RCRA, AFCEE, NYS 6 NYCRR Part 360, 40 CFR, Compendium of Methods for the Determination of Toxic Organic Compounds in Ambient Air, including TO-15, 1989/1991/1995/2000/2005 NYSDEC ASPs, and 1987 NYSDEC CLP.

Performed validation according to the USEPA National and Regional SOPs and Functional Guidelines, AFCEE requirements, NYSDEC Validation Scope of Work, NYS DUSR, and NJDEP Division of Hazardous Site Mitigation/Publicly Funded Site Remediation SOPs.

Performed validation for USEPA Superfund Sites including Salem Acres, York Oil, Port Washington L-4 Landfill, Bridgeport Rental and Oil Services, GE-MRFA, MMR/ OTIS AFB, LCP, and Peter Cooper site; and for USEPA lead sites including SJ&J Piconne, Maska, Bowe System, Jones Sanitation, and Syossett Landfill, involving CLP, RAS, and SAS protocols.

Contracted for NYSDEC Superfund Standby Contracts with LMS Engineers/HDR, CDM Smith, Malcolm-Pirnie/ARCADIS, Ecology & Environment, Shaw Environmental/APTIM, CG&I, O’Brien & Gere Engineers, and EC Jordan, involving samples collected at NYS Superfund Sites and analyzed under the NYSDEC ASP.

Performed validation services for NYSDEC Phase II remedial investigations, RI/FS projects, Brownfield sites, and PRP over-site projects for hazardous waste sites.

Performed validation services for clients conducting RI/FS activities involving samples of many matrices, including waste, air, sludges, leachates, solids/sediments, aqueous, and biota.

Clients have included AECOM, ARCADIS, Barton & Loguidice, Benchmark Engineering, Bergmann Associates, Blasland, Bouck & Lee, Brown and Caldwell, CDM Smith, CB&I Shaw Environmental, C&S Consulting Engineers, Chazen Companies, Clough Harbour & Associates, Columbia Analytical Services, C.T. Male, Dames & Moore, Day Engineering, EA Engineering, EcolSciences, Ecology & Environment, Ecosystems, EC Jordan, Environmental Chemical Corporation, EHRT, ENSR Consulting, ELM, ERM-Northeast, Fagan Engineers, Fanning Phillips & Molnar, FluorDaniel GTI, Frontier, Foster Wheeler Environmental Corp, Frontier Technical, Galson Consultants, GEI, GE&R, Geomatrix Consultants, GZA Environmental, Handex of N, Hazard Evaluations, H2M Group, HDR, HRP, IT Corp, Jacques Whitford, JTM Associates, JMT, Labella Associates, Langan Engineers, Leader Environmental, Lockwood, Kessler & Bartlett, LMS Engineers, Malcolm-Pirnie, Metcalf & Eddy, NWEC&C, O'Brien & Gere Engineers, Pace, Parsons Engineering-Science, Plumley Engineering, Prescott Environmental, P. W. Grosser, Rizzo Associates, Roux Associates, Sear Brown Group, SECOR, Shaw Environmental, Stantec, ThermoRemediation Inc., TRC Environmental, Turnkey Environmental Restoration, TVGA Engineering, URS Consultants, Wehran Emcon, Weston, Wittman Geosciences, YEC, and private firms.

Provided consultation services to laboratories regarding analytical procedures and protocol interpretation, and to law firms for litigation support.

Provided services to firms involving audits of environmental analytical laboratories to determine analytical capability, particularly for compliance with NYSDEC ASP and AFCEE requirements.

Guest speaker on a panel discussing Data Review/Compliance and Usability, for an analysis workshop for the New York Association of Approved Environmental Laboratories, 1993.

Adirondack Environmental Services: June 1987 - August 1989

Senior mass spectroscopist for AES. Responsible for GC/MS analyses of environmental samples by USEPA and NYSDEC protocols, development of the GC/MS laboratory, initiating the instrumental and computer operations from the point of installation, and for implementing the procedures and methodologies for Contract Laboratory Protocol.

CompuChem Laboratories: May 1982 - January 1987

Managed a GC/MS production laboratory; developed, implemented, and supervised QA/QC criteria at three different levels of review; and was responsible for the development and production of the analysis of environmental and clinical samples. Directed a staff of 23 technical and clerical personnel, and managed the extraction and GC/MS labs and data review operations.

Research Triangle Institute (RTI): December 1979 - May 1982

Worked as an analytical research chemist responsible for development of analytical methods for the EPA Federal Register at RTI. This involved analysis of biological and environmental samples for priority pollutants, primarily relating to wastewaters and to human sampling studies. Method development included modification and interfacing of the initially developed Tekmar volatile purge apparatus to GC/MS, development and refinement of methods for entrapment and concentration of the air medium for subsequent volatile analysis, and the analysis and resolution/ identification of individual PCB congeners within Aroclor mixtures by capillary column and mass spectra.

Guardsman Chemical Company: February 1977 - November 1979

Performed all quality control functions for the manufacturing plant. Performed research and development on coatings and dyes.

Almay Cosmetics: May 1976 - December 1976

Product evaluation chemist. Responsible for analytical QC of manufactured products.

Publication

Pellizzzari, E.D., Moseley, M.A., Cooper, S.D., Harry, J.V., Demian, B., & Mullin, M. D. (1985). Recent Advances in the Analysis of Polychlorinated Biphenyls in Environmental and Biological Media. *Journal of Chromatography*, 334(3) 277-314.